RIVINGTON'S MATHEMATICAL SERIES

By J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.,
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE, AND LATE LECTURER AT ST. PETER'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Arithmetic. 3s. 6d. A KEY, 9s.

Elementary Algebra. 3s. Without Answers, 2s. 6d. A KEY, 9s.

Exercises on Algebra. 2s. 6d.
[Copies may be had without the Answers.]

Elementary Trigonometry. 4s. 6d. A KEY, 7s. 6d.

Elements of Geometry.
Containing Books 1 to 6, and portions of Books 11 and 12 of EUCLID, with Exercises and Notes. 3s. 6d. A KEY, 8s. 6d.
Books 1 and 2, 1s. 6d., may be had separately.

Elementary Statics. 3s.
Elementary Hydrostatics. 3s.
} A KEY, 6s.

Book of Enunciations
FOR HAMBLIN SMITH'S GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, TRIGONOMETRY, STATICS, AND HYDROSTATICS. 1s.

An Introduction to the Study of Heat. 3s.

By E. J. GROSS, M.A.,
FELLOW OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Algebra. Part II. 8s. 6d.

Kinematics and Kinetics. 5s. 6d.

By G. RICHARDSON, M.A.,
ASSISTANT MASTER AT WINCHESTER COLLEGE.

Geometrical Conic Sections. 4s. 6d.

Waterloo Place, Pall Mall, London.

ENGLISH SCHOOL CLASSICS

EDITED BY FRANCIS STORR, B.A.,

CHIEF MASTER OF MODERN SUBJECTS IN MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL.

THOMSON'S SEASONS: Winter.
With an Introduction to the Series. By the Rev. J. F. BRIGHT, M.A. 1s.

COWPER'S TASK.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 2s.; or in Three Parts, 9d. each.

COWPER'S SIMPLE POEMS.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 1s.

SCOTT'S LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL.
By J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., Head Master of Bedford School. 2s. 6d.; or in Four Parts, 9d. each.

SCOTT'S LADY OF THE LAKE.
By R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., Head Master of Kelly College, Tavistock. 2s. or in Three Parts, 9d. each.

SCOTT'S MARMION.
By F. S. ARNOLD, M.A., Assistant Master at Bedford School.

NOTES TO SCOTT'S WAVERLEY.
By H. W. EVE, M.A., Head Master of University College School, London. 1s.; WAVERLEY AND NOTES, 2s. 6d.

BACON'S ESSAYS. Complete Edition.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A.

TWENTY OF BACON'S ESSAYS.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 1s.

SIMPLE POEMS.
By W. [illegible] MULLINS, M.A., Assistant Master at Marlborough College. 8d.

SELECTIONS FROM WORDSWORTH'S POEMS.
By H. [illegible] TURNER, B.A., late Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1s.

WORDSWORTH'S EXCURSION: The Wanderer.
By H. [illegible] TURNER, B.A. 1s.

MILTON'S PARADISE LOST.
By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. Book I., 9d. Book II., 9d.

MILTON'S L'ALLEGRO, IL PENSEROSO, AND LYCIDAS.
By EDWARD STORR, M.A., late Scholar of New College, Oxford. 1s.

SELECTIONS FROM THE SPECTATOR.
By OSMUND AIRY, M.A., late Assistant Master at Wellington College. 1s.

BROWNE'S RELIGIO MEDICI.
By W. P. SMITH, M.A., Assistant Master at Winchester College. 1s.

GOLDSMITH'S TRAVELLER AND DESERTED VILLAGE.
By C. SANKEY, M.A., Head Master of Bury St. Edmund's Grammar School. 1s.

EXTRACTS from GOLDSMITH'S VICAR OF WAKEFIELD.
By C. SANKEY, M.A. 1s.

POEMS SELECTED from the WORKS OF ROBERT BURNS.
By A. M. BELL, M.A., Balliol College, Oxford. 2s.

MACAULAY'S ESSAYS:
MOORE'S LIFE OF BYRON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 9d.
BOSWELL'S LIFE OF JOHNSON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 9d.
HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. By H. F. BOYD, late Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s.

SOUTHEY'S LIFE OF NELSON.
By W. E. MULLINS, M.A. 2s. 6d.

GRAY'S POEMS. SELECTION FROM LETTERS, with LIFE by JOHNSON. By FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 1s.

A KEY

TO

ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY

BY

J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE
AND LATE LECTURER AT ST. PETER'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

THIRD EDITION

RIVINGTONS
WATERLOO PLACE, LONDON
MDCCCLXXXV

PREFACE.

I HAVE to acknowledge most gratefully the assistance rendered me in the preparation of this book by Mr. T. H. Gascoigne, son of the Rev. T. Gascoigne, of Spondon House School, Derby. For the solutions of a few of the Problems I am indebted to Mr. Gaskin's *Trigonometrical Examples*, and to Mr. Hymers' *Trigonometry*. I shall be glad to receive corrections of errors that may be discovered in my work.

CAMBRIDGE, *October* 1876.

ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY.

KEY.

EXAMPLES—I. (pp. 1, 2).

(1) 4 feet 6 inches $=54$ inches ; $\therefore$ number is 54.

(2) 15 feet 2 inches $=182$ inches ; $\therefore$ number is $182 \div 7$, or, 26.

(3) Unit of square measurement is $(192 \div 12)$ square inches, or, 16 square inches ; $\therefore$ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt{16}$ inches, or, 4 inches.

(4) Unit of square measurement is $(1000 \div 40)$ square inches, or, 25 square inches ; $\therefore$ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt{25}$ inches, or, 5 inches.

(5) Unit of cubic measurement is $(216 \div 8)$ cubic inches, or, 27 cubic inches ; $\therefore$ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt[3]{27}$ inches, or, 3 inches.

(6) Unit of cubic measurement is $(2000 \div 16)$ cubic inches, or, 125 cubic inches ; $\therefore$ unit of linear measurement is $\sqrt[3]{125}$ inches, or, 5 inches.

(7) Measure of 1 yard is $\frac{1}{a}$;

$\therefore$ measure of 1 foot is $\frac{1}{3a}$;

$\therefore$ measure of b feet is $\frac{b}{3a}$.

(13) Taking the diagram in Example 12, let measure of AB be x.

Then $x^2=\dfrac{x^2}{4}+(15)^2$;

$\therefore 3x^2=4\times(15)^2$, or, $x^2=\dfrac{4\times(15)^2}{3}=\dfrac{4\times(15)^2\times 3}{9}$;

$\therefore x=\dfrac{2\times 15\sqrt{3}}{3}=10\sqrt{3}$.

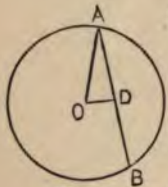


Fig. 3.

(14) OD, a perpendicular from the centre on the chord AB, bisects AB.

Let x=measure of OD in inches.

Then $x^2=(OA)^2-(AD)^2$
$=(37)^2-(35)^2=144$;

$\therefore$ distance $=\sqrt{144}$ inches $=12$ inches.

(15) Taking the diagram of Example (14).
Let measure of AD in inches be x.

Then $x^2=(181)^2-(180)^2=361$;

$\therefore x=19$, and $\therefore AB=(2\times 19)$ inches$=38$ inches.

(16) Taking the diagram of Example (14).

Let measure of AO in feet be x.

Then $x^2=(308)^2+(75)^2=100489$;

$\therefore x=317$, and $\therefore$ diameter$=(2\times 317)$ feet$=634$ feet.

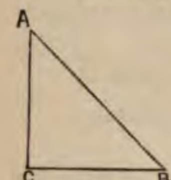


Fig. 4.

(17) $(AC)^2+(BC)^2=(AB)^2$.

$\therefore 2(AC)^2=(AB)^2$;

$\therefore \dfrac{(AC)^2}{(AB)^2}=\frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore \dfrac{AC}{AB}=\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

Fig. 5.

(18) Let x be the measure of EG.

Then $2x$ is the measure of ED;

and measure of $DG=\sqrt{(4x^2-x^2)}=\sqrt{3}\,.\,x$;

$\therefore EG:ED:DG=x:2x:\sqrt{3}\,.\,x$
$=1:2:\sqrt{3}$.

EXAMPLES—III. (p. 9).

(1) Circumference $=\frac{22\times 5}{7}$ feet $=\frac{110}{7}$ feet $=15\frac{5}{7}$ feet.

(2) Radius $=\frac{7\times 542\cdot 5}{44}$ feet $=\frac{3797\cdot 5}{44}$ feet $=86\cdot 3068\dot{8}\dot{1}$ feet.

(3) Train goes in a second $\frac{22\times 12}{7}$ feet.

Rate in miles per hour $=\frac{22\times 12\times 60\times 60}{7\times 3\times 1760}=\frac{180}{7}=25\cdot\dot{7}1428\dot{5}$.

(4) Diameter in miles $=\frac{7\times 25000}{22}=7954\frac{6}{11}$.

(5) Circumference in miles $=\frac{22\times 883220}{7}=2775834\frac{2}{7}$.

(6) Radius in miles $=\frac{7\times 6850}{44}=\frac{23975}{22}=1089\frac{17}{22}$.

(7) Circumference in feet $=\frac{22\times 12\frac{1}{2}\times 2}{7}=\frac{22\times 25}{7}$;

$\therefore\ \frac{1}{12}$ of circumference $=\frac{22\times 25}{12\times 7}$ feet $=6$ feet $6\frac{4}{7}$ inches.

(8) Circumference in feet $=\frac{22\times 21}{7}$;

$\therefore\ \frac{5}{7}$ of circumference $=\frac{22\times 21\times 5}{7\times 7}$ feet $=47\frac{1}{7}$ feet.

(9) If x be the side of the square,

$(\text{diameter})^2=2x^2$;

$\therefore\ x=\frac{\text{diameter}}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{7\times 150}{22\times\sqrt{2}}$ feet $=\frac{7\times 150\times\sqrt{2}}{22\times\sqrt{2}\times\sqrt{2}}$ feet $=\frac{525\sqrt{2}}{22}$ feet.

(10) $x=\frac{\text{diameter}}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{7\times 200}{22\times\sqrt{2}}$ feet $=\frac{7\times 200\times\sqrt{2}}{22\times 2}$ feet $=\frac{350\sqrt{2}}{11}$ feet.

(11) Point goes in a minute $\frac{22\times 12\times 30}{7}$ feet.

Rate in miles per hour $=\frac{22\times 12\times 30\times 60}{7\times 1760\times 3}=\frac{90}{7}=12\frac{6}{7}$.

(12) End goes in a minute $\frac{22\times 2\times 15\times 21}{7}$ feet.

Rate in miles per hour $=\frac{22\times 2\times 15\times 21\times 60}{7\times 3\times 1760}=\frac{45}{2}=22\frac{1}{2}$.

EXAMPLES—IV. (p. 12).

(1) $\begin{array}{l|l} 60 & 5\cdot \\ \hline 60 & 16\cdot 08\dot{3} \\ \hline & \cdot 26805\dot{5} \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $24^\circ.\ 16'.\ 5''=24^\circ\cdot 26805\dot{5}$

(2) $\begin{array}{l|l} 60 & 43\cdot \\ \hline 60 & 2\cdot 71\dot{6} \\ \hline & \cdot 04527\dot{7} \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $37^\circ.\ 2'.\ 43''=37^\circ\cdot 04527\dot{7}$

(3) $\begin{array}{l|l} 60 & 14\cdot \\ \hline 60 & 0\cdot 2\dot{3} \\ \hline & \cdot 003\dot{8} \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $175^\circ.\ 0'.\ 14''=175\cdot 003\dot{8}$.

(4) $\begin{array}{l|l} 60 & 28\cdot \\ \hline 60 & 5\cdot 4\dot{6} \\ \hline & \cdot 09\dot{1} \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $5'.\ 28''=\cdot 09\dot{1}^\circ$.

(5) $\begin{array}{l|l} 60 & 4\cdot \\ \hline & \cdot 0\dot{6} \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $375^\circ.\ 4'=375^\circ\cdot 0\dot{6}$.

(6) $\begin{array}{l|l} 60 & 4\cdot \\ \hline 60 & 12\cdot 0\dot{6} \\ \hline & \cdot 20\dot{1} \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $78^\circ.\ 12'.\ 4''=78^\circ\cdot 20\dot{1}$.

EXAMPLES—V. (p. 13).

(1) $25^g.\ 14'.\ 25''=25^g\cdot 1425$.

(2) $38^g.\ 4'.\ 15''=38^g\cdot 0415$.

(3) $214^g.\ 3'.\ 7''=214^g\cdot 0307$.

(4) $15'.\ 7''\cdot 45=\cdot 150745^g$.

(5) $425^g.\ 13'.\ 5''\cdot 54=425^g\cdot 130554$.

(6) $2^g.\ 2'.\ 2''\cdot 22=2^g\cdot 020222$.

EXAMPLES—VI. (p. 19).

(1) $27^\circ.\ 15'.\ 46''=27^\circ\cdot 262\dot{7}$

$\begin{array}{l|l} & 10 \\ \hline & 272\cdot 62\dot{7} \\ \hline & 30\cdot 291975\ \ldots \end{array}$

$\therefore$ $27^\circ.\ 15'.\ 46''=30^g.\ 29'.\ 19''\cdot 75\ \ldots$

(2) $157^\circ.4'.9'' = 157^\circ{\cdot}0691\dot{6}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 9\,\underline{)\,1570{\cdot}691\dot{6}} \\ 174{\cdot}5212\dot{9}6\dot{2} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 157^\circ.\ 4'.\ 9'' = 174^g.\ 52^{\backprime}.\ 12^{\backprime\backprime}{\cdot}\dot{9}6\dot{2}$.

(3) $24'.\ 18'' = 0^\circ{\cdot}405$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 9\,\underline{)\,4{\cdot}05} \\ {\cdot}45 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 24'.\ 18'' = 45^{\backprime}$.

(4) $19^\circ.0'.18'' = 19^\circ{\cdot}005$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 9\,\underline{)\,190{\cdot}05} \\ 21{\cdot}1166\dot{6} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 19^\circ.\ 0'.\ 18'' = 21^g.\ 11^{\backprime}.\ 66^{\backprime\backprime}{\cdot}\dot{6}$.

(5) $143^\circ.9' = 143^\circ{\cdot}15$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 9\,\underline{)\,1431{\cdot}5} \\ 159{\cdot}0555\dot{5} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 143^\circ.\ 9' = 159^g.\ 5^{\backprime}.\ 55^{\backprime\backprime}{\cdot}\dot{5}$.

(6) $28^\circ = 28^\circ$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 9\,\underline{)\,280} \\ 31{\cdot}1111\dot{1} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 28^\circ = 31^g.\ 11'.\ 11''{\cdot}\dot{1}$.

(7) $10^\circ.\ 25'.\ 48'' = 10^\circ{\cdot}43$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 9\,\underline{)\,104{\cdot}3} \\ 11{\cdot}5888\dot{8} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 10^\circ.\ 25'.\ 48'' = 11^g.\ 58^{\backprime}.\ 88^{\backprime\backprime}{\cdot}\dot{8}$.

(8) $27^{\circ}.\,38'.\,12''=27^{\circ}{\cdot}63\dot{6}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \hline 9\,\big|\,276{\cdot}3\dot{6} \\ \hline 30{\cdot}7\dot{0}7\dot{4} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 27^{\circ}.\,38'.\,12''=30^{g}.\,70'.\,74''{\cdot}\dot{0}7\dot{4}.$

(9) $300^{\circ}.\,15'.\,58''=300^{\circ}{\cdot}266\dot{1}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \hline 9\,\big|\,3002{\cdot}66\dot{1} \\ \hline 333{\cdot}6290\dot{1}2345679\dot{0} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 300^{\circ}.\,15'.\,58''=333^{g}.\,62'.\,90''{\cdot}\dot{1}2345679\dot{0}$

(10) $422^{\circ}.\,7'.\,22''=422^{\circ}{\cdot}122\dot{7}$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ \hline 9\,\big|\,4221{\cdot}22\dot{7} \\ \hline 469{\cdot}0253\dot{0}8641975\dot{3} \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 422^{\circ}.\,7'.\,22''=469^{g}.\,2'.\,53''{\cdot}\dot{0}8641975\dot{3}.$

EXAMPLES—VII. (p. 20).

(1) $19^{g}.\,45'.\,95''=19^{g}{\cdot}4595$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline & 10\,\big|\,175{\cdot}1355 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 17{\cdot}51355 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 30{\cdot}81300 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 48{\cdot}78000 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 19^{g}.\,45'.\,95''=17^{\circ}.\,30'.\,48''{\cdot}78.$

(2) $124^{g}.\,5'.\,8''=124^{g}{\cdot}0508$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline & 10\,\big|\,1116{\cdot}4572 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 111{\cdot}64572 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 38{\cdot}\ 4320 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 44{\cdot}59200 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 124^{g}.\,5'.\,8''=111^{\circ}.\,38'.\,44''{\cdot}592.$

(3) $29^g.\,75' = 29^g{\cdot}75$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10\,| & \underline{267{\cdot}75} \\
\text{degrees} & 26{\cdot}775 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{minutes} & 46{\cdot}500 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{seconds} & 30{\cdot}000
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 29^g.\,75' = 26^\circ.\,46'.\,30''.$

(4) $15^g.\,0'.\,15'' = 15^g{\cdot}0015$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10\,| & \underline{135{\cdot}0135} \\
\text{degrees} & 13{\cdot}50135 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{minutes} & 30{\cdot}08100 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{seconds} & 4{\cdot}86000
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 15^g.\,0'.\,15'' = 13^\circ.\,30'.\,4''{\cdot}86.$

(5) $154^g.\,7'.\,24'' = 154^g{\cdot}0724$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10\,| & \underline{1386{\cdot}6516} \\
\text{degrees} & 138{\cdot}66516 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{minutes} & 39{\cdot}90960 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{seconds} & 54{\cdot}57600
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 154^g.\,7'.\,24'' = 138^\circ.\,39'.\,54''{\cdot}576.$

(6) $43^g = 43^g$

$$\begin{array}{lr}
 & 9 \\
10\,| & \underline{387} \\
\text{degrees} & 38{\cdot}7 \\
 & \underline{60} \\
\text{minutes} & 42{\cdot}0
\end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 43^g = 38^\circ.\,42'.$

(7) $38^g.\,71'.\,20''\cdot3 = 38^g\cdot71203$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10 \,|\, & 348\cdot40827 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 34\cdot840827 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 50\cdot449620 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 26\cdot977200 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 38^g.\,71'.\,20''\cdot3 = 34^\circ.\,50'.\,26''\cdot9772.$

(8) $50^g.\,76'.\,94''\cdot3 = 50^g\cdot76943$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10 \,|\, & 456\cdot92487 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 45\cdot692487 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 41\cdot549220 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 32\cdot953200 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 50^g.\,76'.\,94''\cdot3 = 45^\circ.\,41'.\,32''\cdot9532.$

(9) $170^g.\,63'.\,27'' = 170^g\cdot6327$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10 \,|\, & 1535\cdot6943 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 153\cdot56943 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 34\cdot16580 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 9\cdot94800 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 170^g.\,63'.\,27'' = 153^\circ.\,34'.\,9''\cdot948.$

(10) $324^g.\,13'.\,88''\cdot7 = 324^g\cdot13887$

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 9 \\ \hline 10 \,|\, & 2917\cdot24983 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 291\cdot724983 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 43\cdot498980 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 29\cdot938800 \end{array}$$

$\therefore\ 324^g.\,13'.\,88''\cdot7 = 291^\circ.\,43'.\,29''\cdot9388$

EXAMPLES—VIII. (p. 21).

(1) Circular measure is $\frac{60\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{3}$.

(2) Circular measure is $\frac{22\cdot5\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{8}$.

(3) Circular measure is $\frac{11\cdot25\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{16}$.

(4) Circular measure is $\frac{270\times\pi}{180}=\frac{3\pi}{2}$.

(5) Circular measure is $\frac{315\times\pi}{180}=\frac{7\pi}{4}$.

(6) Circular measure is $\frac{24\frac{13}{60}\times\pi}{180}=\frac{1453\pi}{60\times180}=\frac{1453\pi}{10800}$.

(7) Circular measure is $\frac{95\frac{1}{3}\times\pi}{180}=\frac{286\times\pi}{180\times3}=\frac{143\pi}{270}$.

(8) Circular measure is $\frac{12\frac{304}{3600}\times\pi}{180}=\frac{43504\times\pi}{180\times3600}=\frac{2719\pi}{40500}$.

(9) Circular measure of each angle is $\frac{60\times\pi}{180}=\frac{\pi}{3}$.

(10) The angles are 90°, 45°, 45°, and of these the circular measures are $\frac{\pi}{2}$, $\frac{\pi}{4}$, $\frac{\pi}{4}$.

EXAMPLES—IX. (p. 22).

(1) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi\times180}{2\times\pi}=90$.

(2) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi\times180}{3\times\pi}=60$.

(3) Measure in degrees is $\frac{\pi\times180}{4\times\pi}=45$.

(4) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{\pi\times180}{6\times\pi}=30$.

(5) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{2\pi\times180}{3\times\pi}=120$.

(6) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{1\times180}{2\times\pi}=\dfrac{90}{\pi}$.

(7) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{1\times180}{3\times\pi}=\dfrac{60}{\pi}$.

(8) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{1\times180}{4\times\pi}=\dfrac{45}{\pi}$.

(9) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{1\times180}{6\times\pi}=\dfrac{30}{\pi}$.

(10) Measure in degrees is $\dfrac{2\times180}{3\times\pi}=\dfrac{120}{\pi}$.

EXAMPLES—X. (p. 22).

(1) Circular measure is $\dfrac{50\times\pi}{200}=\dfrac{\pi}{4}$.

(2) Circular measure is $\dfrac{25\times\pi}{200}=\dfrac{\pi}{8}$.

(3) Circular measure is $\dfrac{6{\cdot}25\times\pi}{200}=\dfrac{\pi}{32}$.

(4) Circular measure is $\dfrac{250\times\pi}{200}=\dfrac{5\pi}{4}$.

(5) Circular measure is $\dfrac{500\times\pi}{200}=\dfrac{5\pi}{2}$.

(6) Circular measure is $\dfrac{13{\cdot}0505\times\pi}{200}={\cdot}0652525\pi$.

(7) Circular measure is $\dfrac{24{\cdot}150215\times\pi}{200}={\cdot}120751075\pi$.

(8) Circular measure is $\dfrac{125{\cdot}0013\times\pi}{200}={\cdot}6250065\pi$.

(9) Circular measure is $\frac{\cdot 03 \times \pi}{200} = \cdot 00015\pi$.

(10) Circular measure is $\frac{\cdot 0005 \times \pi}{200} = \cdot 0000025\pi$.

EXAMPLES—XI. (p. 22).

(1) Measure in grades is $\frac{\pi \times 200}{3 \times \pi} = 66 \cdot \dot{6}$.

(2) Measure in grades is $\frac{\pi \times 200}{5 \times \pi} = 40$.

(3) Measure in grades is $\frac{\pi \times 200}{6 \times \pi} = 33 \cdot \dot{3}$.

(4) Measure in grades is $\frac{2\pi \times 200}{3 \times \pi} = 133 \cdot \dot{3}$.

(5) Measure in grades is $\frac{3\pi \times 200}{5 \times \pi} = 120$.

(6) Measure in grades is $\frac{1 \times 200}{3 \times \pi} = \frac{200}{3\pi}$.

(7) Measure in grades is $\frac{1 \times 200}{5 \times \pi} = \frac{40}{\pi}$.

(8) Measure in grades is $\frac{1 \times 200}{8 \times \pi} = \frac{25}{\pi}$.

(9) Measure in grades is $\frac{3 \times 200}{5 \times \pi} = \frac{120}{\pi}$.

(10) Measure in grades is $\frac{23 \times 200}{10 \times \pi} = \frac{460}{\pi}$.

EXAMPLES—XII. (p. 23).

(1) Measure $= 22\frac{1}{2} \div 5 = 22 \cdot 5 \div 5 = 4 \cdot 5$.

(2) Unit $= 42 \cdot 5^\circ \div 10 = 4 \cdot 25^\circ$.

(3) Angle $= 8 \times 2^\circ$, or, 16°;

$\therefore$ larger unit $= 16^\circ \div 5 = 3\frac{1}{5}^\circ$.

Then, smaller unit in terms of larger is $2 \div 3\frac{1}{5}$, or, $\frac{5}{8}$,
and larger unit in terms of smaller is $3\frac{1}{5} \div 2$, or, $\frac{8}{5}$.

(4) Angle $=7\times 3^\circ$, or, 21°;

$$\therefore \text{ larger unit} = 21^\circ \div 6 = 3\tfrac{1}{2}^\circ.$$

Then, smaller unit in terms of larger is $3 \div 3\frac{1}{2}$, or, $\frac{6}{7}$,
and larger unit in terms of smaller is $3\frac{1}{2} \div 3$, or, $\frac{7}{6}$.

(5) Measure $=42\div 45=\frac{14}{15}$.

(6) $13^\circ.13'.48''=47628''$,

$$14^g.7' = \frac{227934''}{5};$$

$\therefore$ ratio $=47628\times 5 : 227934 = 70 : 67$.

(7) $G : D = 10 : 9$, $\therefore$, $9G=10D$, $\therefore$, $G=D+\frac{1}{9}D$.

(8) The angles of each triangle are 90°, 60°, 30°, because the line, drawn from any angle of an equilateral triangle to bisect the base, cuts the base at right angles, and bisects the vertical angle.

Expressed in grades the angles are 100^g, $66\frac{2}{3}^g$, $33\frac{1}{3}^g$.

(9) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the angles.

Then $x+y+x+x-y=180^\circ$, or, $3x=180^\circ$, or, $x=60^\circ$.

(10)

$$\begin{array}{lr} & 39^g{\cdot}012 \\ & 9 \\ \hline 10 \,| & 351{\cdot}108 \\ \hline \text{degrees} & 35{\cdot}1108 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{minutes} & 6{\cdot}6480 \\ & 60 \\ \hline \text{seconds} & 38{\cdot}8800 \end{array}$$

(11) Number of degrees in the angle $=\dfrac{m}{60}$.

Number of grades „ $=\dfrac{m\times 10}{60\times 9}$

Number of French seconds „ $=\dfrac{m\times 10\times 100\times 100}{60\times 9}=\dfrac{5000m}{27}$.

(12) $5^\circ.33'.20''=20000''$; and $90^\circ=324000''$;

$\therefore$ fraction $=\dfrac{20000}{5}\div 324000=\dfrac{4000}{324000}=\dfrac{1}{81}$.

(13) Let x be the measure of the angle in degrees.

Then $\frac{10x}{9}$ is the measure of the angle in grades,

and $\frac{1}{x}+\frac{9}{10x}=1$, or, $10x=19$, or, $x=1{\cdot}9$;

$\therefore$ unit angle is $1{\cdot}9°$.

(14) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the angles expressed in degrees.

Then $\frac{10(x+y)}{9}=x+(x-y)$;

or, $10x+10y=18x-9y$, and $\therefore x=\frac{19y}{8}$;

$\therefore$ the angles are $\frac{27y}{8}, \frac{19y}{8}, \frac{11y}{8}$,

and these are in the ratio $27:19:11$.

(15) $\frac{180°}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{10\times 180^{g}}{9\times\sqrt{3}}=\frac{200^{g}}{\sqrt{3}}=\frac{200\sqrt{3}^{g}}{3}=115^{g}.47'$ nearly.

(16) Let $x+y$, x, $x-y$ be the angles expressed in degrees.
Then $x+y+x+x-y=180°$, or, $3x=180°$, or, $x=60°$.
Also $\frac{10}{9}(60-y):60+y=2:9$;
or, $600-10y=120+2y$, and $\therefore y=40°$.
Hence the angles are $100°$, $60°$, $20°$.

(17) Circumference : diameter $=360:2\times 57{\cdot}29577$
$=180:57{\cdot}29577$
$=3{\cdot}14159\ldots:1$.

(18) The sum of the two angles is $90°$, because the third angle is $90°$.
Hence, dividing $90°$ into two parts proportional to 2 and 3, we have $36°$ and $54°$ for the angles.
$\therefore$ angles expressed in degrees are $90°$, $54°$, $36°$.
" " grades are 100^{g}, 60^{g}, 40^{g}.
" " circular measure are $\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{10}, \frac{\pi}{5}$.

(19) Angle : $360°=13:27$;
$\therefore$ angle $=\frac{360\times 13}{27}$ degrees $=\frac{40\times 13}{3}$ degrees $=173\frac{1}{3}°$.

(20) Angle : $400^g = 17 : 54$;

$$\therefore \text{angle} = \frac{400 \times 17}{54} \text{ grades} = 125\cdot\dot{9}2\dot{5} \text{ grades.}$$

(21) Angle subtended by an arc 18 inches long = unit of circular

$$\text{measure} = \frac{200}{\pi} \text{ grades};$$

$\therefore$ angle subtended by an arc 24 inches long $= \dfrac{24 \times 200}{18 \times \pi}$ gr. $= \dfrac{800}{3\pi}$ gr.

(22) 1st angle contains $\dfrac{2 \times 200}{\pi}$ grades, or, $\dfrac{400}{\pi}$ grades.

2d angle contains $\dfrac{10 \times 20}{9}$ grades, or, $\dfrac{200}{9}$ grades.

3d angle contains $\left(200 - \dfrac{400}{\pi} - \dfrac{200}{9}\right)$gr., or, $\dfrac{1600\pi - 3600}{9\pi}$ gr.

(23) Angle required $= \dfrac{7}{2}$ of $15^\circ.\ 39'.\ 7'' = 54^\circ.\ 46'.\ 54''\cdot5$.

(24) Circular measure $= \dfrac{11\cdot3 \times \pi}{200} = \dfrac{113 \times 355}{2000 \times 113} = \dfrac{71}{400} = \cdot1775$.

(25) Measure in degrees $= \dfrac{180 \times \pi^2}{\pi \times 9} = 20\pi$.

(26) Larger circumference = 400 times smaller circumference. Then, since $\frac{1}{360}$th part of smaller circumference subtends an angle of 1° at the centre, it follows that $\frac{1}{400}$ of $\frac{1}{360}$th part of the larger circumference will subtend the same angle.

$$\therefore \text{part required} = \frac{1}{400 \times 360} = \frac{1}{144000}.$$

(27) 4 right angles $= 360^\circ = 400^g = 2\pi^c$;

$\therefore$ the measure of 1° will be $\dfrac{1}{360}$,

the measure of 1^g will be $\dfrac{1}{400}$,

the measure of 1^c will be $\dfrac{1}{2\pi}$.

(28) Length of whole circumference of earth $=7980\pi$ miles;

$\therefore$ length of 1 degree of meridian $=\frac{7980\pi}{360}$ miles $=\frac{133\pi}{6}$ miles.

(29) (1) $\frac{3}{2}\times 45^\circ=67\frac{1}{2}^\circ$; $4\times 45^\circ=180^\circ$; $\pi\times 45^\circ=45\pi^\circ$;

$\left(4n+\frac{1}{3}\right)\times 45^\circ=(n\,.\,180+15)^\circ.$

(2) $\frac{3}{2}\times\frac{\pi}{4}=\frac{3\pi}{8}$; $4\times\frac{\pi}{4}=\pi$; $\pi\times\frac{\pi}{4}=\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2$;

$\left(4n+\frac{1}{3}\right)\times\frac{\pi}{4}=n\pi+\frac{\pi}{12}.$

(30) Number of degrees in the unit angle $=\frac{3\times 180}{\pi}$;

$\therefore$ measure of an angle of $45^\circ=45\div\frac{3\times 180}{\pi}=\frac{45\times\pi}{3\times 180}=\frac{\pi}{12}.$

(31) (1) Sum of angles $=(12-4)$ right angles $=8$ right angles.
(EUCLID, I. XXXII., COR. 1.)

$\therefore$ each angle $=\frac{8\times 90}{6}$ degrees $=120^\circ.$

(2) Sum of angles $=(10-4)$ right angles $=6$ right angles;

$\therefore$ each angle $=\frac{6\times 90}{5}$ degrees $=108^\circ.$

(32) (1) Each angle $=\frac{6\times 100}{5}$ grades $=120^g$.

(2) Each angle $=\frac{12\times 100}{8}$ grades $=150^g$.

(33) (1) Circular measure of each angle $=\frac{\pi}{3}.$

(2) Circular measure of each angle $=\frac{8\times\pi}{6\times 2}=\frac{2\pi}{3}.$

(34) Sum of all the angles $=(2n-4)$ right angles;

$\therefore$ circular measure of each angle $=\frac{2n-4}{n}\cdot\frac{\pi}{2}=\pi-\frac{2\pi}{n}.$

(35) Arc subtending an angle of $180^\circ=18\pi$ feet.

$\therefore$ arc subtending an angle of $10^\circ=\frac{18\pi}{18}$ feet $=\pi$ feet.

(36) Let $2n$ and n be the number of sides in the polygons, respectively.

Each angle in first polygon contains $\frac{4n-4}{2n}$ right angles.

Each angle in second polygon contains $\frac{2n-4}{n}$ right angles.

$$\therefore \frac{4n-4}{2n} : \frac{2n-4}{n} = 3 : 2;$$

$$\therefore 4n-4=6n-12, \text{ or, } 2n=8, \text{ or, } n=4.$$

Hence the number of sides will be 8 and 4 respectively.

EXAMPLES—XIII. (p. 36).

(1) $\sin BAD=\frac{BD}{AB}$; $\cos BAD=\frac{AD}{AB}$; $\tan BAD=\frac{BD}{AD}$;

$\sin ABD=\frac{AD}{AB}$; $\cot ABD=\frac{BD}{AD}$; $\operatorname{cosec} ABD=\frac{AB}{AD}$;

$\sin BCD=\frac{BD}{BC}$; $\sin CBD=\frac{CD}{BC}$; $\tan BCD=\frac{DB}{DC}$.

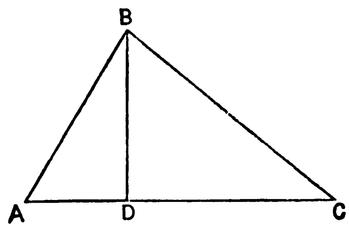


FIG. 6.

(2) $\frac{a}{b}=\sin A$, $\therefore a=b.\sin A$,

$\frac{a}{b}=\cos C$, $\therefore a=b.\cos C$,

$\frac{a}{c}=\tan A$, $\therefore a=c.\tan A$,

$\frac{a}{c}=\cot C$, $\therefore a=c.\cot C$;

and similarly for the rest of the Examples.

EXAMPLES—XIV. (p. 49).

(1) $\cos\alpha \,.\, \sin\gamma \,.\, \cos\delta = \cos 0^\circ \,.\, \sin 45^\circ \,.\, \cos 60^\circ = 1 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}.$

(2) $\sin\theta . \cos\frac{\pi}{4} . \operatorname{cosec}\delta = \sin 90^\circ \,.\, \cos 45^\circ \,.\, \operatorname{cosec} 60^\circ$

$$= 1 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \times \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}.$$

(3) $\sin\frac{\pi}{2} + \cos\frac{\pi}{6} \quad \sec\alpha = \sin 90^\circ + \cos 30^\circ - \sec 0^\circ = 1 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 1 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$

(4) $\sin\frac{\pi}{3} . \operatorname{cosec}\frac{\pi}{2} . \sec\delta = \sin 60^\circ . \operatorname{cosec} 90^\circ . \sec 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \times 1 \times 2 = \sqrt{3}.$

(5) $(\sin\theta - \cos\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\beta)\left(\cos\theta + \sec\frac{\pi}{4} + \cot\delta\right)$

$$= (\sin 90^\circ - \cos 90^\circ + \operatorname{cosec} 30^\circ).(\cos 90^\circ + \sec 45^\circ + \cot 60^\circ)$$

$$= (1 - 0 + 2).\left(0 + \sqrt{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 3 \times \left(\sqrt{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) = 3\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}.$$

(6) $(\sin\delta - \sin\gamma)(\cos\beta + \cos\gamma) = (\sin 60^\circ - \sin 45^\circ)(\cos 30^\circ + \cos 45^\circ)$

$$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}.$$

$$\sin^2\beta = \sin^2 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}.$$

(7) $\cot^2\frac{\pi}{4} - \cot^2\frac{\pi}{6} = \cot^2 45^\circ - \cot^2 30^\circ = 1 - 3 = -2.$

$$\frac{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{6} - \sin^2\frac{\pi}{4}}{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{4} \cdot \sin^2\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{\frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = \frac{-2}{1} = -2.$$

(8) $\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{6}+\cos\frac{\pi}{6}\right)\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{3}-\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\right)=\left(\frac{1}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$$=\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{4}=\frac{1}{2}=\cos\frac{\pi}{3}.$$

(9) $\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\cos\frac{\pi}{6}=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}.$

$$\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\frac{\pi}{6}\right)+\frac{1}{2}\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\frac{\pi}{6}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\cos\frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\times 0+\frac{1}{2}\times\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4}.$$

(10) $\tan^2\frac{\pi}{3}-\tan^2\frac{\pi}{6}=3-\frac{1}{3}=\frac{8}{3}.$

$$\frac{\sin^2\frac{\pi}{3}-\sin^2\frac{\pi}{6}}{\cos^2\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\cos^2\frac{\pi}{6}}=\frac{\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{4}}{\frac{1}{4}\cdot\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{8}{3}.$$

EXAMPLES—XV. (p. 52).

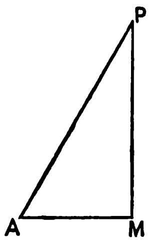


FIG. 7.

(1.) Let PM be the tower; A the place of observation.

Then $AM=200$ feet, and $\angle PAM=60°$.

Now $PM=AM.\tan PAM$

$=(200\times\sqrt{3})$ feet $=346{\cdot}4101$ . . . feet.

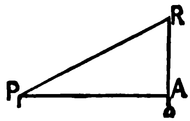


FIG. 8.

(2) Let RO be the tower; P the point of observation.

Then $AP=140$ feet, and $\angle RPA=30°$.

Now $RA=PA.\tan 30°$.

$=\frac{140}{\sqrt{3}}$ feet $=\frac{140\sqrt{3}}{3}$ feet $=80{\cdot}829037$ . . . feet.

$\therefore$ $RO=80{\cdot}829037$ . . . feet $+ 5$ feet $=85{\cdot}829037$ . . . feet.

(3) Taking the diagram in Art. 87,

$$AB : BQ = \sqrt{3} : 1;$$

$$\therefore \tan SQR = \sqrt{3}, \text{ and } \therefore \angle SQR = 60°.$$

(4) Let AB be the steeple; P the point of observation.

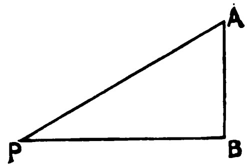


FIG. 9.

Then $PB = 300$ feet, and $\angle APB = 30°$.

Then $AB = PB . \tan APB$

$$= 300 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \text{ feet} = 100\sqrt{3} . \text{ feet}$$

$$= 173{\cdot}205 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(5) Let AP be the rock; O the position of the ship.

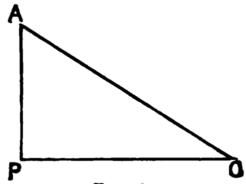


FIG. 10.

Then $AP = 245$ feet; and $\angle AOP = 30°$.

Now $PO = AP . \cot AOP$

$$= 245 . \sqrt{3} \text{ ft.} = 424{\cdot}352 \ldots \text{ ft.}$$

(6) Let AB be the hill; C and D the positions of the milestones.

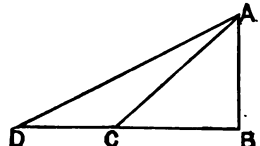


FIG. 11.

Then $DC = 1$ mile; $\angle ACB = 45°$;

$\angle ADB = 30°$.

Hence $\angle CAB = 45°$, and $AB = BC$.

Let x = height of hill in miles.

Then $AB = BD . \tan ADB$

$$= (BC + CD) . \tan 30°;$$

$$\therefore x = (x+1) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}};$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{3} . x = x + 1, \text{ or, } x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{3-1} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2};$$

$$\therefore x = \frac{2{\cdot}732 \ldots}{2} \text{ miles} = 1{\cdot}366 \ldots \text{ miles.}$$

(7) Let AO be the flag-staff; PO the tower; M the point of observation.

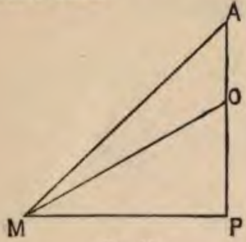


FIG. 12.

Then $PM = 100$ feet; $\angle AMP = 45°$; $\angle OMP = 30°$.

Then $AO = AP - OP$

$$= PM - PM.\tan OMP$$

$$= \left(100 - 100 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \text{ feet.}$$

$$= \frac{300 - 100\sqrt{3}}{3} \text{ feet}$$

$$= \frac{300 - 173{\cdot}205\ldots}{3} \text{ feet} = 42{\cdot}265\ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(8) Let AP be the tower; MO the column; MD parallel to OP.

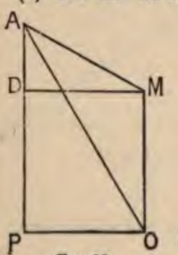


FIG. 13.

Then $\angle AMD = 30°$, and $\angle AOP = 60°$.

Then $MD = OP = AP.\cot AOP = \frac{108}{\sqrt{3}}$ feet.

And $AD = MD.\tan AMD = \frac{108}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$ feet

$$= \frac{108}{3} \text{ feet} = 36 \text{ feet.}$$

Hence $OM = AP - AD = (108 - 36)$ feet $= 72$ feet.

(9.) Let AP be the tower; M and O the points of observation.

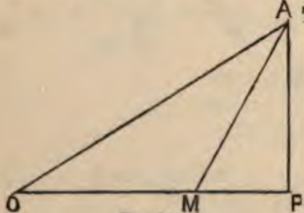


FIG. 14.

Then $\angle AMP = 60°$; and $\angle AOP = 30°$.

Let x = height of tower in yards.

Now $\angle AMP = \angle AOP + \angle OAM$,

or, $60° = 30° + \angle OAM$;

$\therefore\ \angle OAM = 30° = \angle AOM$,

and $\therefore MA = OM = 100$ yards.

Then $AP = MA.\sin AMP = 100 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ yards $= 50\sqrt{3}$ yards.

(10) Taking the diagram in Art. 87.

$$\tan AQB = \frac{AB}{BQ} = \frac{10}{25} = \cdot 4\,;$$

$\therefore$ altitude of the sun is 25°.

(11) The diagram represents a vertical section of the spire and tower.

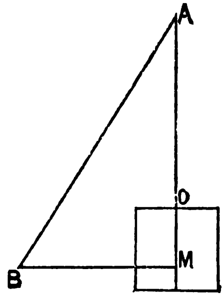


FIG. 15.

Let x represent the height of the spire in feet.

Then $AM = x + 35 - 23 = x + 12$,

$BM = 60 + 17\frac{1}{2} = 77 \cdot 5$,

and $\dfrac{x+12}{77\cdot 5} = \tan ABM = 1 \cdot 5\,;$

$\therefore\ x + 12 = 116\cdot 25$, or, $x = 104\cdot 25$ feet.

(12) Let OB be the height of the kite in yards.

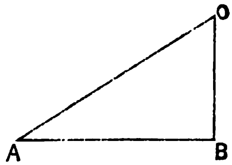


FIG. 16.

Let AO be the string.

Then $OB = AO \,.\, \sin OAB$

$= \left(250 \times \dfrac{1}{2}\right)$yards $= 125$ yards.

(13) Let AC be the rope; AB the height of the house.

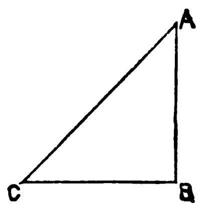


FIG. 17.

Then $\angle ACB = 40° \,.\, 30'$.

And $AC = \dfrac{AB}{\sin ACB} = \dfrac{60}{\cdot 65}$ feet $= 92\frac{4}{13}$ feet.

(14) Let AC be the tower; BC the breadth of the river.

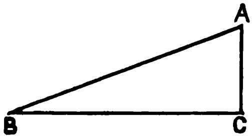


Fig. 18.

Then $\angle ABC = 20°$.

And $BC = \dfrac{AC}{\tan ABC}$

$= \dfrac{120}{\cdot 35}$ feet $= 342\frac{6}{7}$ feet.

(15) Taking the diagram of Art. 87.

Length of shadow $= QB = \dfrac{AB}{\tan AQB} = \dfrac{6}{\cdot 745}$ feet $= 8\cdot 053 \ldots$ feet.

Examples—XVI. (p. 57).

(1) $\cos\theta \cdot \tan\theta = \cos\theta \cdot \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \sin\theta.$

(2) $\sin\theta \cdot \cot\theta = \sin\theta \cdot \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \cos\theta.$

(3) $\sin a \cdot \sec a = \sin a \cdot \dfrac{1}{\cos a} = \dfrac{\sin a}{\cos a} = \tan a.$

(4) $\cos a \cdot \operatorname{cosec} a = \cos a \cdot \dfrac{1}{\sin a} = \dfrac{\cos a}{\sin a} = \cot a.$

(5) $(1 + \tan^2\theta) \cdot \cos^2\theta = \sec^2\theta \cdot \cos^2\theta = \dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta} = 1.$

(6) $(1 + \cot^2\theta) \cdot \sin^2\theta = \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta \cdot \sin^2\theta = \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta} = 1.$

(7) $\dfrac{\tan^2 a}{1 + \tan^2 a} = \dfrac{\tan^2 a}{\sec^2 a} = \dfrac{\sin^2 a}{\cos^2 a} \cdot \cos^2 a = \sin^2 a.$

(8) $\dfrac{\operatorname{cosec}^2 a - 1}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 a} = 1 - \dfrac{1}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 a} = 1 - \sin^2 a = \cos^2 a.$

(9) $\tan x + \cot x = \dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x} + \dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \dfrac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos x \cdot \sin x} = \dfrac{1}{\cos x \cdot \sin x} = \sec x \cdot \operatorname{cosec} x.$

(10) $\dfrac{\cos x\,.\,\operatorname{cosec} x\,.\,\tan x}{\sin x\,.\,\sec x\,.\,\cot x}=\dfrac{\cos x\cdot\dfrac{1}{\sin x}\cdot\dfrac{\sin x}{\cos x}}{\sin x\cdot\dfrac{1}{\cos x}\cdot\dfrac{\cos x}{\sin x}}=\dfrac{\cos x\,.\,\sin x\,.\,\cos x\,.\,\sin x}{\sin x\,.\,\sin x\,.\,\cos x\,.\,\cos x}=1.$

(11) $\cos x+\sin x\,.\,\tan x=\cos x+\dfrac{\sin^2 x}{\cos x}=\dfrac{\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x}{\cos x}=\dfrac{1}{\cos x}=\sec x.$

(12) $\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\tan\theta\,.\,\cot^2\theta}=\dfrac{\cos\theta}{\cot\theta}=\dfrac{\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}=\sin\theta.$

(13) $(\cos^2\theta-1)(\cot^2\theta+1)=(\cos^2\theta-1)\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta=-\sin^2\theta\times\dfrac{1}{\sin^2\theta}=-1.$

(14) $\cot^2 a-\cos^2 a=\dfrac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a}-\cos^2 a=\cos^2 a\left(\dfrac{1}{\sin^2 a}-1\right)=\cos^2 a\cdot\dfrac{1-\sin^2 a}{\sin^2 a}$

$$=\cos^2 a\cdot\frac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a}=\cot^2 a\,.\,\cos^2 a.$$

(15) $\sec^2 a\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}^2 a=\sec^2 a(1+\cot^2 a)=\sec^2 a+\sec^2 a\cdot\dfrac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a}$

$$=\sec^2 a+\operatorname{cosec}^2 a.$$

(16) $\sin^2\phi+\sin^2\phi\,.\,\tan^2\phi=\sin^2\phi(1+\tan^2\phi)=\sin^2\phi\,.\,\sec^2\phi=\tan^2\phi.$

(17) $\cot^2\phi\,.\,\sin^2\phi+\sin^2\phi=\sin^2\phi(\cot^2\phi+1)=\sin^2\phi\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi=1.$

(18) $\sec^2\phi-1=\tan^2\phi=\dfrac{\sin^2\phi}{\cos^2\phi}=\sin^2\phi\,.\,\sec^2\phi.$

(19) $2\operatorname{versin}\phi-\operatorname{versin}^2\phi=2(1-\cos\phi)-(1-\cos\phi)^2$

$$=2-2\cos\phi-1+2\cos\phi-\cos^2\phi=1-\cos^2\phi=\sin^2\phi.$$

(20) $\dfrac{\sec\theta-1}{\sec\theta}=1-\dfrac{1}{\sec\theta}=1-\cos\theta=\operatorname{versin}\theta.$

EXAMPLES—XVII. (p. 60).

(1) Let PAM be an angle whose cosine is c.
Draw PM perpendicular to AM.
Then if AP be represented by 1,
AM will be represented by c, and
PM will be represented by $\sqrt{1-c^2}$.
Then, denoting $\angle\,PAM$ by A,

$$\sin A=\frac{PM}{AP}=\frac{\sqrt{1-c^2}}{1}=\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}$$

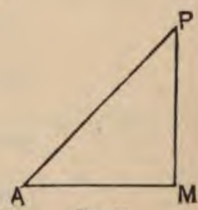


FIG. 19.

$$\tan A=\frac{PM}{AM}=\frac{\sqrt{1-c^2}}{c}=\frac{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}}{\cos A}$$

$$\sec A=\frac{AP}{AM}=\frac{1}{c}=\frac{1}{\cos A}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec} A=\frac{AP}{PM}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-c^2}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}}$$

$$\cot A=\frac{AM}{PM}=\frac{c}{\sqrt{1-c^2}}=\frac{\cos A}{\sqrt{1-\cos^2 A}}$$

(2) Let PAM be an angle whose cosecant is c.

Constructing a diagram as in Example (1), the measures of AP. PM, AM may be taken as c, 1, $\sqrt{c^2-1}$ respectively.

$$\text{Then } \sin A=\frac{PM}{AP}=\frac{1}{c}=\frac{1}{\operatorname{cosec} A}$$

$$\cos A=\frac{AM}{AP}=\frac{\sqrt{c^2-1}}{c}=\frac{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A-1}}{\operatorname{cosec} A}$$

$$\tan A=\frac{PM}{AM}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{c^2-1}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A-1}}$$

$$\sec A=\frac{AP}{AM}=\frac{c}{\sqrt{c^2-1}}=\frac{\operatorname{cosec} A}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A=1}}$$

$$\cot A=\frac{AM}{MP}=\frac{\sqrt{c^2-1}}{1}=\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A-1}.$$

(3) Let PAM be an angle whose secant is s.

Constructing a diagram as in Example (1), the measures of AP, AM, PM, may be taken as s, 1, $\sqrt{s^2-1}$ respectively.

$$\text{Then } \sin A=\frac{PM}{AP}=\frac{\sqrt{s^2-1}}{s}=\frac{\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}}{\sec A}$$

$$\cos A=\frac{AM}{AP}=\frac{1}{s}=\frac{1}{\sec A}$$

$$\tan A=\frac{PM}{AM}=\frac{\sqrt{s^2-1}}{1}=\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec} A=\frac{AP}{PM}=\frac{s}{\sqrt{s^2-1}}=\frac{\sec A}{\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}}$$

$$\cot A=\frac{AM}{PM}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{s^2-1}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\sec^2 A-1}}.$$

(4) Let PAM be an angle whose cotangent is c.

Constructing a diagram as in Example (1), the measures of AM, PM, AP may be taken as c, 1, $\sqrt{1+c^2}$ respectively.

$$\text{Then } \sin A = \frac{PM}{AP} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+c^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}}$$

$$\cos A = \frac{AM}{AP} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{1+c^2}} = \frac{\cot A}{\sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}}$$

$$\tan A = \frac{PM}{AM} = \frac{1}{c} = \frac{1}{\cot A}$$

$$\operatorname{cosec} A = \frac{AP}{PM} = \frac{\sqrt{1+c^2}}{1} = \sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}$$

$$\sec A = \frac{AP}{AM} = \frac{\sqrt{1+c^2}}{c} = \frac{\sqrt{1+\cot^2 A}}{\cot A}.$$

EXAMPLES—XVIII. (p. 61).

(1) Take the diagram as before; then if $\angle PAM$ be denoted by a, the measure of PM may be denoted by 2, the measure of AP by 3, and therefore the measure of AM by $\sqrt{9-4} = \sqrt{5}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos a = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \text{ and } \tan a = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}.$$

(2) Let the measure of AM be 4, and that of AP be 5; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{25-16}$, or, 3.

$$\text{Then } \sin a = \frac{3}{5}, \text{ and } \tan a = \frac{3}{4}.$$

(3) Let the measure of AP be 4, and that of PM be 3; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{16-9}$, or, $\sqrt{7}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}, \text{ and } \tan\theta = \frac{3}{\sqrt{7}}.$$

(4) Let the measure of PM be 1, and that of AP be $\sqrt{3}$; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{3-1}$, or, $\sqrt{2}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}, \text{ and } \tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

(5) Let the measure of PM be a^2, and that of AM be b^2; then that of AP will be $\sqrt{a^4+b^4}$.

$$\text{Then } \operatorname{cosec}\alpha=\frac{\sqrt{a^4+b^4}}{a^2}, \text{ and } \sec\alpha=\frac{\sqrt{a^4+b^4}}{b^2}.$$

(6) Let the measure of AM be a, and that of AP be b; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{b^2-a^2}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan\alpha=\frac{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}{a}, \text{ and } \operatorname{cosec}\alpha=\frac{b}{\sqrt{b^2-a^2}}.$$

(7) Let the measure of PM be a, and that of AP be 1; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{1-a^2}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan\theta=\frac{a}{\sqrt{1-a^2}}, \text{ and } \sec\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-a^2}}.$$

(8) Let the measure of AM be b, and that of AP be 1; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{1-b^2}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan\theta=\frac{\sqrt{1-b^2}}{b}, \text{ and } \operatorname{cosec}\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-b^2}}.$$

(9) Let the measure of PM be 6, and that of AP be 10; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{100-36}$, or, 8.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta=\frac{8}{10}=\frac{4}{5}, \text{ and } \cot\theta=\frac{8}{6}=\frac{4}{3}.$$

(10) Let the measure of AM be 5, and that of AP be 9; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{81-25}=\sqrt{56}=2\sqrt{14}$.

$$\text{Then } \cot\theta=\frac{5}{2\sqrt{14}}, \text{ and } \operatorname{cosec}\theta=\frac{9}{2\sqrt{14}}.$$

(11) Let the measure of AP be 22, and that of PM be 9; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{484-81}=\sqrt{403}$.

$$\text{Then } \cos\theta=\frac{\sqrt{403}}{22}, \text{ and } \cot\theta=\frac{\sqrt{403}}{9}.$$

(12) $1\cdot0\dot{3}=\frac{103-10}{90}=\frac{93}{90}=\frac{31}{30}$.

Let the measure of AP be 31, and that of AM be 30; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{961-900}$, or, $\sqrt{61}$.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta=\frac{\sqrt{61}}{31}, \text{ and } \tan\theta=\frac{\sqrt{61}}{30}.$$

(13) Let the measure of PM be 99, and that of AP be 101; then that of AM will be $\sqrt{10201-9801}$, or, 20.

$$\text{Then } \cos\phi=\frac{20}{101}, \text{ and } \cot\phi=\frac{20}{99}.$$

(14) Let the measure of AM be 20, and that of AP be 101; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{10201-400}$, or, 99.

$$\text{Then } \sin\phi=\frac{99}{101}, \text{ and } \tan\phi=\frac{99}{20}.$$

(15) $\text{Cos}\theta=1-\text{versin}\theta=1-\frac{1}{13}=\frac{12}{13}$.

Let the measure of AM be 12, and that of AP be 13; then that of PM will be $\sqrt{169-144}$, or, 5.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta=\frac{5}{13}, \text{ and } \sec\theta=\frac{13}{12}.$$

EXAMPLES—XIX. (p. 63).

(1) $\sin A=\frac{1}{\text{cosec}A}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\text{cosec}^2A}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{(1+\cot^2A)}}$.

(2) $\cos A=\frac{1}{\sec A}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{\sec^2A}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{(1+\tan^2A)}}$.

(3) $\cos x=\frac{\cot x}{\text{cosec}x}=\frac{\cot x}{\sqrt{(\text{cosec}^2x)}}=\frac{\cot x}{\sqrt{(1+\cot^2x)}}$.

(4) $\tan x.\cos x=\sin x=\sqrt{(1-\cos^2x)}$.

(5) $\cos\phi=\frac{\cot\phi}{\text{cosec}\phi}=\frac{\sqrt{(\text{cosec}^2\phi-1)}}{\text{cosec}\phi}$.

(6) $\tan\phi = \dfrac{\sin\phi}{\cos\phi} = \dfrac{\sqrt{(1-\cos^2\phi)}}{\cos\phi} = \sqrt{\left(\dfrac{1-\cos^2\phi}{\cos^2\phi}\right)}.$

(7) $\sin^2 a = 1 - \cos^2 a = (1+\cos a)(1-\cos a) = (1+\cos a)\,.\,\text{vers}\sin a.$

(8) $\tan^2 a - \tan^2\beta = \dfrac{\sin^2 a}{\cos^2 a} - \dfrac{\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\beta} = \dfrac{\sin^2 a\,.\,\cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a\,.\,\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2 a\,.\,\cos^2\beta}$

$$= \frac{(1-\cos^2 a)\cos^2\beta - (1-\cos^2\beta)\cos^2 a}{\cos^2 a\,.\,\cos^2\beta} = \frac{\cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a}{\cos^2 a\,.\,\cos^2\beta}.$$

(9) $\cot^2 a - \cot^2\beta = \dfrac{\cos^2 a}{\sin^2 a} - \dfrac{\cos^2\beta}{\sin^2\beta} = \dfrac{\cos^2 a\,.\,\sin^2\beta - \cos^2\beta\,.\,\sin^2 a}{\sin^2 a\,.\,\sin^2\beta}$

$$= \frac{(1-\sin^2 a)\sin^2\beta - (1-\sin^2\beta)\sin^2 a}{\sin^2 a\,.\,\sin^2\beta} = \frac{\sin^2\beta - \sin^2 a}{\sin^2 a\,.\,\sin^2\beta}.$$

(10) $\sin^2\theta\,.\,\tan^2\theta + \cos^2\theta\,.\,\cot^2\theta = (1-\cos^2\theta)\,.\,\tan^2\theta + (1-\sin^2\theta)\,.\,\cot^2\theta$

$$= \tan^2\theta - \sin^2\theta + \cot^2\theta - \cos^2\theta = \tan^2\theta + \cot^2\theta - (\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta)$$

$$= \tan^2\theta + \cot^2\theta - 1.$$

(11) $\sec^4\theta + \tan^4\theta = (1+\tan^2\theta)^2 + \tan^4\theta = 1 + 2\tan^2\theta + \tan^4\theta + \tan^4\theta$

$$= 1 + 2\tan^2\theta(1+\tan^2\theta) = 1 + 2\tan^2\theta\,.\,\sec^2\theta.$$

(12) $\text{cosec}\,\theta(\sec\theta - 1) - \cot\theta(1-\cos\theta) = \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta.\cos\theta} - \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta} - \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \dfrac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta}$

$$= \frac{1-\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta} - \frac{1-\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta} = \frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta} - \frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta} = \tan\theta - \sin\theta.$$

(13) $\cot^2 b + \tan^2 b = (\text{cosec}^2 b - 1) + (\sec^2 b - 1) = \text{cosec}^2 b + \sec^2 b - 2$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin^2 b} + \frac{1}{\cos^2 b} - 2 = \frac{\cos^2 b + \sin^2 b}{\sin^2 b\,.\,\cos^2 b} - 2.$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin^2 b\,.\,\cos^2 b} - 2 = \text{cosec}^2 b\,.\,\sec^2 b - 2.$$

(14) $\cot^2 A - \cos^2 A = \dfrac{\cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A} - \cos^2 A = \cos^2 A\left(\dfrac{1}{\sin^2 A} - 1\right)$

$$= \cos^2 A\left(\frac{1-\sin^2 A}{\sin^2 A}\right) = \cos^2 A\,.\,\frac{\cos^2 A}{\sin^2 A} = \cos^4 A\,.\,\text{cosec}^2 A.$$

(15) $\tan^2\theta - \sin^2\theta = \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta} - \sin^2\theta = \sin^2\theta\left(\dfrac{1}{\cos^2\theta} - 1\right)$

$$= \sin^2\theta\,.\,\frac{1-\cos^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta} = \sin^2\theta\,.\,\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta} = \sin^4\theta\,.\,\sec^2\theta.$$

(16) $(\sec\theta - \operatorname{cosec}\theta)(1 + \cot\theta + \tan\theta) = \left(\frac{1}{\cos\theta} - \frac{1}{\sin\theta}\right)\left(1 + \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right)$

$$= \frac{\sin\theta - \cos\theta}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta} \cdot \frac{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta + 1}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta} = \frac{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos\theta + \sin\theta - \sin\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta - \cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{(1 - \cos^2\theta)\cos\theta + \sin\theta - \sin\theta(1 - \sin^2\theta) - \cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\cos\theta - \cos^3\theta + \sin\theta - \sin\theta + \sin^3\theta - \cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin^3\theta - \cos^3\theta}{\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta} = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos^2\theta} - \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta} = \frac{\sec^2\theta}{\operatorname{cosec}\theta} - \frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta}{\sec\theta}.$$

(17) $\frac{\operatorname{cosec}\theta}{\sec\theta} + \frac{\sec\theta}{\operatorname{cosec}\theta} = \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta}$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta} = \sec\theta \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}\theta.$$

(18) $\cos\theta(\tan\theta + 2)(2\tan\theta + 1) = \cos\theta(2\tan^2\theta + 5\tan\theta + 2)$

$$= 2\cos\theta(\tan^2\theta + 1) + 5\cos\theta \,.\, \tan\theta$$
$$= 2\cos\theta \,.\, \sec^2\theta + 5 \,.\, \sin\theta = 2\sec\theta + 5\sin\theta.$$

(19) $\cos x(2\sec x + \tan x)(\sec x - 2\tan x)$

$$= \cos x(2\sec^2 x - 3\sec x \,.\, \tan x - 2\tan^2 x)$$
$$= 2\cos x(\sec^2 x - \tan^2 x) - 3\cos x \,.\, \sec x \,.\, \tan x$$
$$= 2\cos x - 3\tan x.$$

(20) $(\operatorname{cosec}\theta - \cot\theta)^2 = \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta - 2\operatorname{cosec}\theta \,.\, \cot\theta + \cot^2\theta$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta} - \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin^2\theta} + \frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{1 - 2\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta}{\sin^2\theta} = \frac{(1 - \cos\theta)^2}{1 - \cos^2\theta}$$
$$= \frac{(1 - \cos\theta)(1 - \cos\theta)}{(1 + \cos\theta)(1 - \cos\theta)}$$
$$= \frac{1 - \cos\theta}{1 + \cos\theta}.$$

(21) $\frac{\sec\theta \,.\, \cot\theta - \operatorname{cosec}\theta \,.\, \tan\theta}{\cos\theta - \sin\theta} = \frac{\frac{1}{\sin\theta} - \frac{1}{\cos\theta}}{\cos\theta - \sin\theta} = \frac{\frac{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta}}{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta} = \operatorname{cosec}\theta \,.\, \sec\theta.$$

(22) $\sec\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\theta \, . \, \tan^3\theta(1 + \operatorname{cosec}^2\theta) = \dfrac{1}{\cos\theta} + \dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^3\theta} + \dfrac{1}{\cos^3\theta}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta + 1}{\cos^3\theta} = \frac{2}{\cos^3\theta} = 2\sec^3\theta.$$

(23) $(\sin\theta + \sec\theta)^2 + (\cos\theta + \operatorname{cosec}\theta)^2$

$$= \sin^2\theta + \frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} + \frac{1}{\cos^2\theta} + \cos^2\theta + \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= (\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta) + \left(\frac{1}{\cos^2\theta} + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta}\right) + \left(\frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} + \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}\right)$$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{\sin^2\theta \, . \, \cos^2\theta} + \frac{2}{\sin\theta \, . \, \cos\theta} = \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sin\theta . \cos\theta}\right)^2 = (1 + \sec\theta . \operatorname{cosec}\theta)^2.$$

(24) $\dfrac{1 + (\operatorname{cosec}\theta \, . \, \tan\phi)^2}{1 + (\operatorname{cosec}a \, . \, \tan\phi)^2} = \dfrac{1 + \dfrac{\sin^2\phi}{\sin^2\theta \, . \, \cos^2\phi}}{1 + \dfrac{\sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a \, . \, \cos^2\phi}} = \dfrac{\sin^2\theta \, . \, \cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a \, . \, \cos^2\phi + \sin^2\phi} \cdot \dfrac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{\sin^2\theta(1 - \sin^2\phi) + \sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a(1 - \sin^2\phi) + \sin^2\phi} \cdot \frac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta} = \frac{\sin^2\theta - \sin^2\theta \, . \, \sin^2\phi + \sin^2\phi}{\sin^2 a - \sin^2 a \, . \, \sin^2\phi + \sin^2\phi} \cdot \frac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin^2\theta + \sin^2\phi \, . \, \cos^2\theta}{\sin^2 a + \sin^2\phi \, . \, \cos^2 a} \cdot \frac{\sin^2 a}{\sin^2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{1 + \sin^2\phi \, . \, \cot^2\theta}{1 + \sin^2\phi \, . \, \cot^2 a} = \frac{1 + (\cot\theta \, . \, \sin\phi)^2}{1 + (\cot a \, . \, \sin\phi)^2}.$$

(25) $(3 - 4\sin^2 A)(1 - 3\tan^2 A) = (3 - 4\sin^2 A)\left(1 - \dfrac{3\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}\right)$

$$= (3 - 4\sin^2 A)\left(\frac{\cos^2 A - 3\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}\right)$$

$$= (3 - 4\sin^2 A)\left(\frac{\cos^2 A - 3(1 - \cos^2 A)}{\cos^2 A}\right)$$

$$= \frac{3 - 4\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A} \cdot (4\cos^2 A - 3)$$

$$= \frac{3\cos^2 A + 3\sin^2 A - 4\sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}(4\cos^2 A - 3)$$

$$= \frac{3\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A}(4\cos^2 A - 3)$$

$$= (3 - \tan^2 A)(4\cos^2 A - 3).$$

EXAMPLES—XX. (p. 65).

1. (1) $90° - (24°.\,14'.\,42'') = 65°.\,45'.\,18''$.

(2) $90° - (43°.\,2'.\,57'') = 46°.\,57'.\,3''$.

(3) $90° - (64°.\,0'.\,14'') = 25°.\,59'.\,46''$.

(4) $90° - (82°.\,4'.\,15'') = 7°.\,55'.\,45''$.

(5) $90° - (125°.\,15'.\,42'') = -(35°.\,15'.\,42'')$.

(6) $90° - (178°.\,27'.\,34'') = -(88°.\,27'.\,34'')$.

(7) $90° - 195° = -105°$.

(8) $90° - 254° = -164°$.

(9) $90° - (-25°) = 90° + 25° = 115°$.

(10) $90° - (-245°) = 90° + 245° = 335°$.

2. (1) $100^g - (32^g.\,23'.\,24'') = 67^g.\,76'.\,76''$.

(2) $100^g - (95^g.\,3'.\,75'') = 4^g.\,96'.\,25''$.

(3) $100^g - (46^g.\,0'.\,84'') = 53^g.\,99'.\,16''$.

(4) $100^g - (2^g.\,5'.\,4'') = 97^g.\,94'.\,96''$.

(5) $100^g - (135^g.\,2'.\,5'') = -(35^g.\,2'.\,5'')$.

(6) $100^g - (169^g.\,0'.\,3'') = -(69^g.\,0'.\,3'')$.

(7) $100^g - 243^g = -143^g$.

(8) $100^g - 357^g = -257^g$.

(9) $100^g - (-35^g) = 100^g + 35^g = 135^g$.

(10) $100^g - (-245^g) = 100^g + 245^g = 345^g$.

3. (1) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$. (2) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{6}$. (3) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{3\pi}{5} = -\frac{\pi}{10}$.

(4) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$. (5) $\frac{\pi}{2} - \left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Examples—XXI. (p. 68).

1. (1) $180° - (34°.\,12'.\,49'') = 145'.\,47'.\,11''$.

(2) $180° - (132°.\,24'.\,47'') = 47°.\,35'.\,13''$.

(3) $180° - (146°.\,0'.\,41'') = 33°.\,59'.\,19''$.

(4) $180° - (28°.\,15'.\,4'') = 151°.\,44'.\,56''$.

(5) $180° - (179°.\,59'.\,59'') = \quad 1''$.

(6) $180° - (100°.\,49'.\,53'') = 79°.\,10'.\,7''$.

(7) $180° - 245° \quad = -65°$.

(8) $180° - (437°.\,3'.\,4'') = -(257°.\,3'.\,4'')$.

(9) $180° - (-49°) = 180° + 49° = 229°$.

(10) $180° - (-355°) = 180° + 355° = 535°$.

2. (1) $200^g - (132^g.\,32'.\,42'') = 67^g.\,67'.\,58''$.

(2) $200^g - (195^g.\,2'.\,57'') = 4^g.\,97'.\,43''$.

(3) $200^g - (3^g.\,97'.\,98'') = 196^g.\,2'.\,2''$.

(4) $200^g - (65^g.\,12'.\,8'') = 134^g.\,87'.\,92''$.

(5) $200^g - (154^g.\,3'.\,6'') = 45^g.\,96'.\,94''$.

(6) $200^g - (174^g.\,0'.\,4'') = 25^g.\,99'.\,96''$.

(7) $200^g - 275^g = -75^g$.

(8) $200^g - (527^g.\,2'.\,14'') = \quad (327^g.\,2'.\,14'')$.

(9) $200^g - (-35^g) = 200^g + 35^g = 235^g$.

(10) $200^g - (-325^g) = 200^g + 325^g = 525^g$.

3. (1) $\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2}$. (2) $\pi - \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$. (3) $\pi - \frac{4\pi}{5} = \frac{\pi}{5}$.

(4) $\pi - \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \pi + \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{5\pi}{4}$. (5) $\pi - \left(-\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \pi + \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{7\pi}{4}$.

4. Let θ be the circular measure of the angle.

Then $\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta$ is the complement of θ;

and $\pi-\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)$, or, $\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta$ is the supplement of the complement of θ.

Again $\pi-\theta$ is the supplement of θ,

and $\frac{\pi}{2}-(\pi-\theta)$, or, $\theta-\frac{\pi}{2}$ is the complement of the supplement of θ;

$$\therefore \text{difference}=\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta-\left(\theta-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)=\frac{\pi}{2}+\frac{\pi}{2}=\pi.$$

Examples—XXII. (p. 72).

1. (1) Take the construction and notation of Art. 101.

Then $\sec(180°-A)=\sec EOP'=\frac{OP'}{OM'}=\frac{OP}{-OM}=-\sec A.$

(2) Take the construction of Art. 102, and let $\angle EOP=\theta$.

$$\text{Then } \operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)=\frac{OP'}{P'M'}=\frac{OP}{OM}=\sec\theta.$$

(3) Take the construction and notation of Art. 103.

$$\text{Then } \tan(180°+A)=\frac{P'M'}{OM'}=\frac{-PM}{-OM}=\frac{PM}{OM}=\tan A.$$

(4) Take the construction of Art. 103, and let $\angle EOP=\theta$.

$$\text{Then } \sec(\pi+\theta)=\frac{OP'}{OM'}=\frac{OP}{-OM}=-\sec\theta.$$

(5) Take the construction of Art. 104, and let $\angle EOP=\theta$.

$$\text{Then } \tan(-\theta)=\frac{MP'}{MO}=\frac{-MP}{MO}=-\tan\theta.$$

(6) Take the construction of Art. 104, and let $\angle EOP=\theta$.

$$\text{Then } \cot(2\pi-\theta)=\cot EOP'=\frac{OM}{MP'}=\frac{OM}{-MP}=-\cot\theta.$$

2. (1) Take the construction of Art. 102, and let $\angle EOP = B$.

Then $\operatorname{cosec}(90^\circ + B) = \operatorname{cosec} EOP' = \dfrac{OP'}{P'M'} = \dfrac{OP}{OM} = \sec B = \dfrac{\operatorname{cosec} B}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 B - 1}}$.

(Ex. XVII. 2.)

(2) Take the construction of Art. 103, and let $\angle EOP = \phi$.

Then $\operatorname{cosec}(\pi + \phi) = \operatorname{cosec} EOP' = \dfrac{OP'}{P'M'} = \dfrac{OP}{-PM} = -\operatorname{cosec}\phi$.

3. (1) Take the construction of Art. 102, and let $\angle EOP = A$.

Then $\sec(90^\circ + A) = \sec EOP' = \dfrac{OP'}{OM'} = \dfrac{OP}{-PM} = -\operatorname{cosec} A = -\dfrac{\sec A}{\sqrt{\sec^2 A - 1}}$.

(Ex. XVII. 3.)

(2) Take the construction of Art. 99, and let $\angle EOP = \theta$.

Then $\sec\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} - \theta\right) = \sec EOP' = \dfrac{OP'}{OM'} = \dfrac{OP}{PM} = \operatorname{cosec}\theta = \dfrac{\sec\theta}{\sqrt{\sec^2\theta - 1}}$.

(Ex. XVII. 3.)

EXAMPLES—XXIII. (p. 72).

(1) $\sin 120^\circ = \sin(180^\circ - 120^\circ) = \sin 60^\circ = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(2) $\cos 120^\circ = -\cos(180^\circ - 120^\circ) = -\cos 60^\circ = -\dfrac{1}{2}$.

(3) $\sin 135^\circ = \sin(180^\circ - 135^\circ) = \sin 45^\circ = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(4) $\cos 135^\circ = -\cos(180^\circ - 135^\circ) = -\cos 45^\circ = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(5) $\sin 150^\circ = \sin(180^\circ - 150^\circ) = \sin 30^\circ = \dfrac{1}{2}$.

(6) $\cos 150^\circ = -\cos(180^\circ - 150^\circ) = -\cos 30^\circ = -\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(7) $\sin 225^\circ = \sin(180^\circ + 45^\circ) = -\sin 45^\circ = -\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(8) $\sin 240^\circ = \sin(180^\circ + 60^\circ) = -\sin 60^\circ = -\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(9) $\tan 300^\circ = \tan(360^\circ - 60^\circ) = -\tan 60^\circ = -\sqrt{3}$.

(10) $\text{cosec}\,300^\circ = \text{cosec}(360^\circ - 60^\circ) = -\text{cosec}\,60^\circ = -\dfrac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(11) $\sec 315^\circ = \sec(360^\circ - 45^\circ) = \sec 45^\circ = \sqrt{2}$.

(12) $\cot 330^\circ = \cot(360^\circ - 30^\circ) = -\cot 30^\circ = -\sqrt{3}$.

EXAMPLES—XXIV. (p. 75).

(1) $\sin\theta + \cos\theta = 0$,

$$\begin{aligned} \sin\theta &= -\cos\theta, \\ \sin^2\theta &= \cos^2\theta, \\ \sin^2\theta &= 1 - \sin^2\theta, \\ 2\sin^2\theta &= 1. \end{aligned}$$

Hence $\sin\theta = \pm\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 45^\circ$ or -45°.

The latter of these values must be taken, because $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$ must have different signs to satisfy the equation.

(2) $\sin\theta - \cos\theta = 0$,

$$\sin\theta = \cos\theta,$$

and, as in Example (1), $\theta = 45^\circ$ or -45°.

The former of these values must be taken, because $\sin\theta$ and $\cos\theta$ must have the same sign to satisfy the equation.

(3) $\sin\theta = \tan\theta$,

$\sin\theta = \dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}$, and, dividing by $\sin\theta$,

$1 = \dfrac{1}{\cos\theta}$, or, $\cos\theta = 1$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 0^\circ$.

(4) $\cos\theta = \cot\theta$,

$\cos\theta = \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}$, and, dividing by $\cos\theta$,

$1 = \dfrac{1}{\sin\theta}$, or, $\sin\theta = 1$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 90^\circ$.

(5) $2\sin\theta = \tan\theta$,

$$2\sin\theta = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}, \text{ or, } 2\cos\theta = 1, \text{ or, } \cos\theta = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ and, } \therefore, \theta = 60^\circ.$$

Also, since we divided by $\sin\theta$, one value of θ to satisfy the original equation is given by $\sin\theta = 0$, or, $\theta = 0^\circ$.

(6)
$$3\sin\theta = 2\cos^2\theta,$$
$$3\sin\theta = 2(1 - \sin^2\theta),$$
$$2\sin^2\theta + 3\sin\theta = 2,$$
$$\sin^2\theta + \frac{3}{2}\sin\theta = 1.$$
$$\sin^2\theta + \frac{3}{2}\sin\theta + \frac{9}{16} = \frac{25}{16}.$$
$$\sin\theta + \frac{3}{4} = \pm\frac{5}{4}.$$

Hence $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, or, -2.

The second value is inadmissible

$$\therefore \sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}, \text{ or, } \theta = 30^\circ.$$

(7)
$$\sin\theta + \cos^2\theta \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}\theta = 2,$$
$$\sin\theta + \frac{\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta} = 2,$$
$$\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 2\sin\theta,$$
$$1 = 2\sin\theta.$$

Hence $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, or, $\theta = 30^\circ$.

(8)
$$\tan\theta = 4 - 3\cot\theta,$$
$$\tan\theta + 3\cot\theta = 4,$$
$$\tan\theta + \frac{3}{\tan\theta} = 4,$$
$$\tan^2\theta + 3 = 4\tan\theta,$$
$$\tan^2\theta - 4\tan\theta = -3,$$
$$\tan^2\theta - 4\tan\theta + 4 = 1,$$
$$\tan\theta - 2 = \pm 1.$$

Hence $\tan\theta = 3$ or 1, and the latter of these values of $\tan\theta$ enables us to say that *one* value of θ is 45°.

(9) $$4\sec^2\theta - 7\tan^2\theta = 3,$$
$$4(1+\tan^2\theta) - 7\tan^2\theta = 3,$$
$$4 - 3\tan^2\theta = 3,$$
$$\tan^2\theta = \frac{1}{3}, \text{ or, } \tan\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}, \text{ and } \therefore \theta = 30°.$$

(10) $$\cos\theta . \operatorname{cosec}\theta + \sin\theta . \sec\theta = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}},$$
$$\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} + \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}},$$
$$\frac{\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta . \cos\theta} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}},$$
$$\sqrt{3} = 4\sin\theta . \cos\theta,$$
$$3 = 16\sin^2\theta(1 - \sin^2\theta),$$
$$16\sin^4\theta - 16\sin^2\theta = -3,$$
$$\sin^4\theta - \sin^2\theta = -\frac{3}{16}.$$
Hence $\sin^2\theta = \frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$,

and $\therefore \sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$, and $\theta = 60°$ or $30°$.

(11) $$3\sin^2\theta - \cos^2\theta + (\sqrt{3}+1)(1 - 2\sin\theta) = 0,$$
$$3\sin^2\theta - (1 - \sin^2\theta) + \sqrt{3} + 1 - 2\sqrt{3}\sin\theta - 2\sin\theta = 0,$$
$$4\sin^2\theta - 2(\sqrt{3}+1)\sin\theta = -\sqrt{3},$$
$$\sin^2\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2} \cdot \sin\theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{4},$$
$$\sin^2\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2}\sin\theta + \frac{4+2\sqrt{3}}{16} = \frac{4+2\sqrt{3}}{16} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} = \frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{16},$$
$$\sin\theta - \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{4} = \pm\frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{4}.$$
Hence $\sin\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$, and $\theta = 60°$ or $30°$.

(12) $$3\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta + (\sqrt{3}+1)(1 - 2\cos\theta) = 0,$$
$$3\cos^2\theta - (1 - \cos^2\theta) + \sqrt{3} + 1 - 2\sqrt{3}\cos\theta - 2\cos\theta = 0,$$
$$4\cos^2\theta - 2(\sqrt{3}+1)\cos\theta = -\sqrt{3}.$$
Hence, by the same process as in Example (11),

$\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$, and $\theta = 30°$ or $60°$.

(13) $$\sec\theta\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}\theta + 2\cot\theta = 4,$$

$$\frac{1}{\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta} + \frac{2\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = 4,$$

$$1 + 2\cos^2\theta = 4\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta,$$

$$1 + 4\cos^2\theta + 4\cos^4\theta = 16\sin^2\theta\,.\,\cos^2\theta,$$

$$1 + 4\cos^2\theta + 4\cos^4\theta = 16\cos^2\theta - 16\cos^4\theta,$$

$$20\cos^4\theta - 12\cos^2\theta = -1,$$

$$\cos^4\theta - \frac{3}{5}\cos^2\theta = -\frac{1}{20}.$$

Hence $\cos^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, and $\cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\theta = 45°$

(14) $$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = \sqrt{2}, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1),$$

$$\sin^2\theta + 2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta = 2, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2),$$

$$2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta = 1,$$

$4\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta = 2$, and, subtracting this from (2),

$$\sin^2\theta - 2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta = 0,$$

$\sin\theta - \cos\theta = 0$, and, adding this to (1),

$2\sin\theta = \sqrt{2}$, $\therefore\ \sin\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\theta = 45°$.

(15) $$\cot^2\theta + 4\cos^2\theta = 6,$$

$$\cos^2\theta + 4\cos^2\theta\,.\,\sin^2\theta = 6\sin^2\theta,$$

$$\cos^2\theta + 4\cos^2\theta - 4\cos^4\theta = 6 - 6\cos^2\theta,$$

$$\cos^4\theta - \frac{11}{4}\cos^2\theta = -\frac{3}{2}.$$

Hence $\cos^2\theta = \frac{3}{4}$ or 2.

The latter value is inadmissible, and we must have

$\cos^2\theta = \frac{3}{4}$, or, $\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, and $\theta = 30°$.

(16) $$\tan\theta + \cot\theta = 2.$$

$$\tan\theta + \frac{1}{\tan\theta} = 2,$$

$$\tan^2\theta - 2\tan\theta = -1\,;$$

$\therefore\ \tan\theta = 1$, and $\theta = 45°$.

(17) $$\sin\theta - \cos\theta = \sqrt{2}, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (1)$$

$$\sin^2\theta - 2\sin\theta . \cos\theta + \cos^2\theta = 2, \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (2)$$

$$-2\sin\theta . \cos\theta = 1,$$

$$4\sin\theta . \cos\theta = -2, \text{ and adding this to (2)}$$

$$\sin^2\theta + 2\sin\theta . \cos\theta + \cos^2\theta = 0,$$

$$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = 0, \text{ and adding this to (1)}$$

$$2\sin\theta = \sqrt{2}, \text{or, } \sin\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \text{ and } \theta = 45^\circ \text{ or } 135^\circ.$$

Now $\cos\theta$ has to be of the same numerical value as $\sin\theta$, but with a different sign, and hence 45° is an inadmissible value of θ;

$$\therefore\ \theta = 135^\circ.$$

(18) $$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = 2\sqrt{2} . \sin\theta . \cos\theta,$$

$$\sin^2\theta + 2\sin\theta . \cos\theta + \cos^2\theta = 8\sin^2\theta . \cos^2\theta,$$

$$8\sin^2\theta . \cos^2\theta - 2\sin\theta . \cos\theta = 1,$$

$$\sin^2\theta . \cos^2\theta - \frac{1}{4} . \sin\theta . \cos\theta = \frac{1}{8},$$

$$\sin^2\theta . \cos^2\theta - \frac{1}{4}\sin\theta . \cos\theta + \frac{1}{64} = \frac{9}{64};$$

$$\therefore \sin\theta . \cos\theta = \frac{1}{2} \text{ or } -\frac{1}{4}.$$

Taking the former of these values, we get

$$\sin^2\theta\,(1 - \sin^2\theta) = \frac{1}{4}.$$

Whence $\sin^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, or, $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, and $\theta = 45^\circ$.

(19) $$\sqrt{3} . \sin\theta = \sqrt{3} - \cos\theta,$$

$$3\sin^2\theta = 3 - 2\sqrt{3} . \cos\theta + \cos^2\theta,$$

$$3 - 3\cos^2\theta = 3 - 2\sqrt{3}\cos\theta + \cos^2\theta,$$

$$4\cos^2\theta = 2\sqrt{3} . \cos\theta.$$

Dividing by $\cos\theta$, we get

$$4\cos\theta = 2\sqrt{3}, \text{ or, } \cos\theta = 0.$$

Hence $\cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$, or, $\cos\theta = 0$;

$$\therefore\ \theta = 30^\circ \text{ or } 90^\circ.$$

(20)
$$\tan^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta = 3,$$
$$\sin^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta = 3\cos^2\theta,$$
$$1 - \cos^2\theta + 4\cos^2\theta - 4\cos^4\theta = 3\cos^2\theta,$$
$$4\cos^4\theta = 1\ ;$$
$\therefore$ one value of $\cos\theta$ is $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, or, $\theta = 45°$.

Examples—XXV. (p. 81).

(1) $\sin 480° = \sin(360° + 120°) = \sin 120° = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(2) $\cos 480° = \cos(360° + 120°) = \cos 120° = -\cos 60° = -\frac{1}{2}$.

(3) $\sin 495° = \sin(360° + 135°) = \sin 135° = \sin 45° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(4) $\cos 495° = \cos(360° + 135°) = \cos 135° = -\cos 45° = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(5) $\sin 870° = \sin(720° + 150°) = \sin 150° = \sin 30° = \frac{1}{2}$.

(6) $\cos 870° = \cos(720° + 150°) = \cos 150° = -\cos 30° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(7) $\sin 945° = \sin(720° + 225°) = \sin 225° = -\sin 45° = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(8) $\sin 960° = \sin(720° + 240°) = \sin 240° = -\sin 60° = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(9) $\tan 1020° = \tan(720° + 300°) = \tan 300° = -\tan 60° = -\sqrt{3}$.

(10) $\operatorname{cosec} 1380° = \operatorname{cosec}(1080° + 300°) = \operatorname{cosec} 300° = -\operatorname{cosec} 60° = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(11) $\sec 1395° = \sec(1080° + 315°) = \sec 315° = \sec 45° = \sqrt{2}$.

(12) $\cot 1410° = \cot(1080° + 330°) = \cot 330° = -\cot 30° = -\sqrt{3}$.

(13) $\cos 420° = \cos(360° + 60°) = \cos 60° = \frac{1}{2}$.

(14) $\sec 750° = \sec(720° + 30°) = \sec 30° = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(15) $\tan 945° = \tan(720° + 225°) = \tan 225° = \tan 45° = 1$.

(16) $\sin 1200° = \sin(1080° + 120°) = \sin 120° = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(17) $\sin 1485° = \sin(1440° + 45°) = \sin 45° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

(18) $\cos 1470° = \cos(1440° + 30°) = \cos 30° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(19) $\sin 7\pi = \sin(6\pi + \pi) = \sin \pi = 0$.

(20) $\sec 8\pi = \sec 2\pi = 1$.

(21) $\operatorname{cosec} 930° = \operatorname{cosec}(720° + 210°) = \operatorname{cosec} 210° = -\operatorname{cosec} 30° = -2$.

(22) $\cot 1140° = \cot(1080° + 60°) = \cot 60° = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(23) $\tan 1305° = \tan(1080° + 225°) = \tan 225° = \tan 45° = 1$.

(24) $\operatorname{cosec} 1740° = \operatorname{cosec}(1440° + 300°) = \operatorname{cosec} 300° = -\operatorname{cosec} 60° = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}$.

(25) $\sin(-240°) = -\sin 240° = -\sin(-60°) = \sin 60° = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

(26) $\cot(-675°) = \cot(720° - 675°) = \cot 45° = 1$.

(27) $\sec(-135°) = -\sec(180° - 135°) = -\sec 45° = -\sqrt{2}$.

(28) $\tan(-225°) = \tan(360° - 225°) = \tan 135° = -\tan 45° = -1$.

(29) $\operatorname{cosec}(-690°) = \operatorname{cosec}(720° - 690°) = \operatorname{cosec} 30° = 2$.

(30) $\cos(-120°) = \cos 120° = -\cos 60° = -\frac{1}{2}$.

EXAMPLES—XXVI. (p. 82).

(1) $\sin\theta=1$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{2}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi+(-1)^n.\frac{\pi}{2}$.

(2) $\cos\theta=1$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is 0;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $2n\pi$.

(3) $\sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi+(-1)^n.\frac{\pi}{4}$.

(4) $\tan\theta=\sqrt{3}$; $\therefore$ one value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{3}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi+\frac{\pi}{3}$.

(5)
$$3\sin\theta=2\cos^2\theta$$
$$3\sin\theta=2(1-\sin^2\theta)$$
$$\sin^2\theta+\frac{3}{2}\sin\theta=1$$
$$\left(\sin\theta+\frac{3}{4}\right)^2=\pm\frac{5}{4}, \text{ or, } \sin\theta=\frac{1}{2} \text{ or } -2$$

$\therefore$ least positive value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{6}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi+(-1)^n.\frac{\pi}{6}$.

(6) $2\sin\theta=\tan\theta$,

$$2\sin\theta=\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta};$$

$\therefore \sin\theta=0$, or, $\cos\theta=\frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore \theta=0$, or, $\theta=\frac{\pi}{3}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi$ or $2n\pi\pm\frac{\pi}{3}$.

(7) $\tan^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta = 3,$

$$\sin^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta \,.\, \cos^2\theta = 3\cos^2\theta,$$

$$\sin^2\theta + 4\sin^2\theta - 4\sin^4\theta = 3 - 3\sin^2\theta,$$

$$4\sin^4\theta - 8\sin^2\theta = -3,$$

$$\sin^4\theta - 2\sin^2\theta + 1 = \frac{1}{4},$$

$$\sin^2\theta - 1 = \pm\frac{1}{2}.$$

Hence $\sin\theta = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$ or $\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

$\therefore$ least positive value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi + (-1)^n . \frac{\pi}{4}$.

(8) $\cos^2 = \sin^2\theta,$

$$\cos^2\theta = 1 - \cos^2\theta,$$

$2\cos^2\theta = 1$, and $\therefore \cos\theta = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

$\therefore$ the least positive values of θ are $\frac{\pi}{4}$ and $\frac{3\pi}{4}$;

$\therefore$ the general value of θ is $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{4}$ or $2n\pi \pm \frac{3\pi}{4}$.

(9) $\tan\theta = 4 - 3\cot\theta,$

$$\tan\theta + \frac{3}{\tan\theta} = 4,$$

$$\tan^2\theta - 4\tan\theta = -3,$$

$$\tan\theta = 3 \text{ or } 1;$$

$\therefore$ the least positive value of θ is $\frac{\pi}{4}$;

$\therefore$ general value of θ is $n\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$.

(10) $\sec^2\theta - \frac{5}{2}\sec\theta + 1 = 0,$

$$\sec^2\theta - \frac{5}{2}\sec\theta + \frac{25}{16} = \frac{9}{16},$$

$$\sec\theta - \frac{5}{4} = \pm\frac{3}{4};$$

$$\therefore \sec\theta = 2 \text{ or } \frac{1}{2}.$$

Taking the value 2 for $\sec\theta$ (the other value being impossible) the general value of θ is $2n\pi \pm \frac{\pi}{3}$.

EXAMPLES—XXVII. (p. 87).

(1)

$$\begin{aligned}\sin(A+B).\sin(A-B) &= (\sin A.\cos B + \cos A.\sin B).(\sin A.\cos B - \cos A.\sin B)\\ &= \sin^2 A.\cos^2 B - \cos^2 A.\sin^2 B\\ &= \sin^2 A(1-\sin^2 B) - (1-\sin^2 A)\sin^2 B\\ &= \sin^2 A - \sin^2 B.\end{aligned}$$

(2)

$$\begin{aligned}\sin(a+\beta).\sin(a-\beta) &= \sin a.\cos\beta + \cos a.\sin\beta)(\sin a.\cos\beta - \cos a.\sin\beta)\\ &= \sin^2 a.\cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a.\sin^2\beta\\ &= (1-\cos^2 a)\cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a(1-\cos^2\beta)\\ &= \cos^2\beta - \cos^2 a.\end{aligned}$$

(3)

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B).\cos(A-B) &= (\cos A.\cos B - \sin A.\sin B)(\cos B.\cos B + \sin A.\sin B)\\ &= \cos^2 A.\cos^2 B - \sin^2 A.\sin^2 B\\ &= \cos^2 A(1-\sin^2 B) - (1-\cos^2 A)\sin^2 B\\ &= \cos^2 A - \sin^2 B.\end{aligned}$$

(4)

$$\begin{aligned}\cos(a+\beta).\cos(a-\beta) &= (\cos a.\cos\beta - \sin a.\sin\beta)(\cos a.\cos\beta + \sin a.\sin\beta)\\ &= \cos^2 a.\cos^2\beta - \sin^2 a.\sin^2\beta\\ &= (1-\sin^2 a)\cos^2\beta - \sin^2 a(1-\cos^2\beta)\\ &= \cos^2\beta - \sin^2 a.\end{aligned}$$

(5)

$$2\sin(x+y).\cos(x-y)=2(\sin x.\cos y+\cos x.\sin y).(\cos x.\cos y+\sin x.\sin y)$$
$$=2\{\sin x.\cos x.\cos^2 y+\sin^2 x.\cos y.\sin y+\cos^2 x.\sin y.\cos y+\sin x.\cos x.\sin^2 y\}$$
$$=2\{\sin x.\cos x(\cos^2 y+\sin^2 y)+\sin y.\cos y(\sin^2 x+\cos^2 x)\}$$
$$=2\{\sin x.\cos x+\sin y.\cos y\}$$
$$=(\sin x.\cos x+\cos x.\sin x)+(\sin y.\cos y+\cos y.\sin y)$$
$$=\sin(x+x)+\sin(y+y)$$
$$=\sin 2x+\sin 2y$$

(6)

$$2\cos(x+y).\sin(x-y)=2(\cos x.\cos y-\sin x.\sin y).(\sin x.\cos y-\cos x.\sin y)$$
$$=2\{\sin x.\cos x.\cos^2 y-\sin y.\cos y.\cos^2 x-\sin y.\cos y.\sin^2 x+\sin x.\cos x.\sin^2 y\}$$
$$=2\{\sin x.\cos x.(\cos^2 y+\sin^2 y)-\sin y.\cos y.(\cos^2 x+\sin^2 x)\}$$
$$=2\{\sin x.\cos x-\sin y.\cos y\}$$
$$=(\sin x.\cos x+\cos x.\sin x)-(\sin y.\cos y+\cos y.\sin y)$$
$$=\sin 2x-\sin 2y.$$

(7) $$\tan A+\tan B=\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}+\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}.$$
$$=\frac{\sin A.\cos B+\cos A.\sin B}{\cos A.\cos B}$$
$$=\frac{\sin(A+B)}{\cos A.\cos B}.$$

(8) $$\tan\alpha-\tan\beta=\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}-\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\sin\alpha.\cos\beta-\cos\alpha.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta}$$
$$=\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta}.$$

EXAMPLES—XXVIII. (p. 88).

(1) $\sin 15° = \sin(45° - 30°)$

$$= \sin 45° . \cos 30° - \cos 45° . \sin 30°$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}.$$

(2) $\cos 75° = \cos(45° + 30°)$

$$= \cos 45° . \cos 30° - \sin 45° . \sin 30°$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{1}{2}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}.$$

(3) $\tan 75° = \tan(45° + 30°)$

$$= \sin(45° + 30°) \div \cos(45° + 30°)$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}} \div \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{(\sqrt{3}+1)^2}{(\sqrt{3}-1)(\sqrt{3}+1)} = \frac{4+2\sqrt{3}}{3-1} = 2 + \sqrt{3}.$$

(4) $\cot 75° = \cos 75° \div \sin 75°$

$$= \cos(45° + 30°) \div \sin(45° + 30°)$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} \div \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{\sqrt{3}+1}$$

$$= \frac{(\sqrt{3}-1)^2}{(\sqrt{3}+1)(\sqrt{3}-1)} = \frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{3-1} = 2 - \sqrt{3}.$$

(5) If $\sin a = \frac{1}{3}$, $\cos a = \frac{\sqrt{8}}{3} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$.

If $\sin\beta = \frac{2}{3}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$;

$$\therefore \sin(a+\beta) = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot \frac{2}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{5}+4\sqrt{2}}{9}.$$

(6) If $\cos a = \frac{3}{4}$, $\sin a = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}$.

If $\cos\beta = \frac{2}{5}$, $\sin\beta = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}$.

$\therefore\ \sin(a-\beta) = \frac{\sqrt{7}}{4}\cdot\frac{2}{5} - \frac{3}{4}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} = \frac{2\sqrt{7}-3\sqrt{21}}{20}$.

(7) If $\sin a = \cdot 5 = \frac{1}{2}$, $\cos a = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$.

If $\cos\beta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $\sin\beta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

$\therefore\ \cos(a+\beta) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$.

(8) If $\cos a = \cdot 0\dot{3} = \frac{1}{30}$, $\sin a = \frac{\sqrt{899}}{30}$.

If $\sin\beta = \frac{1}{2}$, $\cos\beta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$;

$\therefore\ \cos(a-\beta) = \frac{1}{30}\cdot\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{899}}{30}\cdot\frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+\sqrt{899}}{60}$.

EXAMPLES—XXIX. (p. 88).

(1) $\cos(90° + A) = \cos 90°.\cos A - \sin 90°.\sin A$
$= 0.\cos A - 1.\sin A = -\sin A$.

(2) $\sin(180° + A) = \sin 180°.\cos A + \cos 180°.\sin A$
$= 0.\cos A - 1.\sin A = -\sin A$.

(3) $\cos(\pi + \theta) = \cos\pi.\cos\theta - \sin\pi.\sin\theta$
$= -1.\cos\theta - 0.\sin\theta = -\cos\theta$.

(4) $\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + \theta\right) = \sin\frac{3\pi}{2}\cdot\cos\theta + \cos\frac{3\pi}{2}\cdot\sin\theta$
$= -1.\cos\theta + 0.\sin\theta = -\cos\theta$.

(5) $\operatorname{cosec}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+a\right)=\frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+a\right)}$

$$=\frac{1}{\sin\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\cos a+\cos\frac{\pi}{2}\cdot\sin a}$$

$$=\frac{1}{1\,.\cos a+0\,.\sin a}=\frac{1}{\cos a}=\sec a.$$

(6) $\tan(\pi+a)=\frac{\sin(\pi+a)}{\cos(\pi+a)}=\frac{0\,.\cos a-1\,.\sin a}{-1\,.\cos a-0\,.\sin a}=\frac{-\sin a}{-\cos a}=\tan a.$

(7) $\sin(2\pi-\theta)=\sin 2\pi\,.\cos\theta-\cos 2\pi\,.\sin\theta$

$$=0\,.\cos\theta-1\,.\sin\theta=-\sin\theta.$$

(8) $\tan(2\pi-\theta)=\frac{\sin(2\pi-\theta)}{\cos(2\pi-\theta)}=\frac{0\,.\cos\theta-1\,.\sin\theta}{1\,.\cos\theta+0\,.\sin\theta}=\frac{-\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}=-\tan\theta.$

(9) $\sec(180^\circ-\theta)=\frac{1}{\cos(180^\circ-\theta)}=\frac{1}{-1\,.\cos\theta+0\,.\sin\theta}=-\frac{1}{\cos\theta}=-\sec\theta.$

(10) $\operatorname{cosec}(\pi-\theta)=\frac{1}{\sin(\pi-\theta)}=\frac{1}{0\,.\cos\theta-(-1\,.\sin\theta)}=\frac{1}{\sin\theta}=\operatorname{cosec}\theta.$

EXAMPLES—XXX. (p. 89).

(1) $$\sin\theta-\cos\theta=0.$$

$$\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}-\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=0$$

$$\sin\theta\,.\cos 45^\circ-\cos\theta\,.\sin 45^\circ=0;$$

$$\therefore\ \sin(\theta-45^\circ)=0,\ \therefore\ \theta-45^\circ=0^\circ,\text{ or }\theta=45^\circ.$$

(2) $$\sin\theta+\cos\theta=1$$

$$\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\sin\theta\,.\cos 45^\circ+\cos\theta\,.\sin 45^\circ=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ \sin(\theta+45^\circ)=\sin 45^\circ;$$

$$\therefore\ \theta+45^\circ=45^\circ,\text{ or, }\theta=0^\circ.$$

(3) $$\sin\theta - \cos\theta = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2};$$

$$\therefore\ \sin(\theta - 45°) = \sin 60°;$$

$$\therefore\ \theta - 45° = 60°, \text{ or, } \theta = 105°.$$

(4) $$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\sin(\theta + 45°) = \sin 75°, \text{ whence } \theta = 30°, \text{ or,}$$

$$\cos(\theta - 45°) = \cos 15°, \text{ whence } \theta = 60°, \text{ or,}$$

$$\cos(45° - \theta) = \cos 15°, \text{ whence } \theta = -30°.$$

(5) $$\sin\theta + \cos\theta = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$$

$$\sin(\theta + 45°) = \sin 90°, \text{ or, } \theta = 45°.$$

(6) $$\sin\theta - \cos\theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2}$$

$$\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\sin(\theta - 45°) = \sin 15°, \text{ whence } \theta = 60°.$$

Examples—XXXI. (p. 92).

(1) $\sin 6A + \sin 4A = 2\sin\frac{6A+4A}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{6A-4A}{2} = 2\sin 5A \cdot \cos A.$

(2) $\sin 5A - \sin 3A = 2\cos\frac{5A+3A}{2} \cdot \sin\frac{5A-3A}{2} = 2\cos 4A \cdot \sin A.$

(3) $\cos 7\theta + \cos 9\theta = 2\cos\frac{7\theta+9\theta}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{9\theta-7\theta}{2} = 2\cos 8\theta \cdot \cos\theta.$

(4) $\cos\theta - \cos 5\theta = 2\sin\frac{\theta+5\theta}{2} \cdot \sin\frac{5\theta-\theta}{2} = 2\sin 3\theta \cdot \sin 2\theta.$

(5) $\sin\alpha + \sin4\alpha = 2\sin\frac{\alpha+4\alpha}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{4\alpha-\alpha}{2} = 2\sin\frac{5\alpha}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{3\alpha}{2}.$

(6) $\cos5\alpha - \cos8\alpha = 2\sin\frac{5\alpha+8\alpha}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{8\alpha-5\alpha}{2} = 2\sin\frac{13\alpha}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{3\alpha}{2}.$

(7) $2\sin5\theta\,.\,\cos7\theta = \sin(5\theta+7\theta) - \sin(7\theta-5\theta) = \sin12\theta - \sin2\theta.$

(8) $2\sin3\theta\,.\,\sin5\theta = \cos(5\theta-3\theta) - \cos(5\theta+3\theta) = \cos2\theta - \cos8\theta.$

(9) $2\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos4\alpha = \cos(\alpha+4\alpha) + \cos(4\alpha-\alpha) = \cos5\alpha + \cos3\alpha.$

(10) $2\cos\alpha\,.\,\sin2\alpha = \sin(\alpha+2\alpha) + \sin(2\alpha-\alpha) = \sin3\alpha + \sin\alpha.$

(11) $\dfrac{\sin A + \sin B}{\cos A + \cos B} = \dfrac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}} = \dfrac{\sin\frac{A+B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A+B}{2}} = \tan\dfrac{A+B}{2}.$

(12) $\dfrac{\cos A - \cos3A}{\sin3A - \sin A} = \dfrac{2\sin2A\,.\,\sin A}{2\cos2A\,.\,\sin A} = \dfrac{\sin2A}{\cos2A} = \tan2A.$

(13) $\dfrac{\sin2A + \sin A}{\cos2A + \cos A} = \dfrac{2\sin\frac{3A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}{2\cos\frac{3A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}} = \dfrac{\sin\frac{3A}{2}}{\cos\frac{3A}{2}} = \tan\dfrac{3A}{2}.$

(14) $\cos(30^\circ-\theta) - \cos(30^\circ+\theta) = 2\sin30^\circ.\,\sin\theta = 2\times\frac{1}{2}\cdot\sin\theta = \sin\theta.$

(15) $\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\theta\right) + \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\theta\right) = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\cos\theta = 2\times\frac{1}{2}\cdot\cos\theta = \cos\theta.$

(16) $\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}+\alpha\right) - \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}-\alpha\right) = 2\cos\frac{\pi}{3}\cdot\sin\alpha = 2\times\frac{1}{2}\cdot\sin\alpha = \sin\alpha.$

(17) $\dfrac{\sin\alpha - \sin\beta}{\cos\beta - \cos\alpha} = \dfrac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}} = \cot\dfrac{\alpha+\beta}{2}.$

(18) $\dfrac{\sin\alpha - \sin\beta}{\cos\beta + \cos\alpha} = \dfrac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \tan\dfrac{\alpha-\beta}{2}.$

(19) $\dfrac{\sin 5\theta + \sin 3\theta}{\cos 3\theta - \cos 5\theta} = \dfrac{2\sin 4\theta.\cos\theta}{2\sin 4\theta.\sin\theta} = \dfrac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} = \cot\theta.$

(20) $\dfrac{\cos\alpha + \cos\beta}{\cos\beta - \cos\alpha} = \dfrac{2\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\cos\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}} \div \dfrac{\sin\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}} = \dfrac{\cot\frac{\alpha+\beta}{2}}{\tan\frac{\alpha-\beta}{2}}.$

EXAMPLES—XXXII. (p. 93).

(1)

$\sin\alpha - \cos\beta = \sin\alpha - \sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} - \beta\right) = 2\cos\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\alpha + \dfrac{\pi}{2} - \beta\right).\sin\dfrac{1}{2}\left(\alpha - \dfrac{\pi}{2} + \beta\right).$

(2)

$\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} + \alpha\right) + \cos\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = \sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} + \alpha\right) + \sin\alpha = 2\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{4} + \alpha\right)\cdot\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4}.$

(3) $\sin\alpha + \cos\alpha = \sin\alpha + \sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = 2\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4}\cdot\cos\left(\alpha - \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right).$

(4) $\sin\alpha - \cos\alpha = \sin\alpha - \sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2} - \alpha\right) = 2\cos\dfrac{\pi}{4}\cdot\sin\left(\alpha - \dfrac{\pi}{4}\right).$

(5) $\sin 30^\circ + \cos 80^\circ = \sin 30^\circ + \sin 10^\circ = 2\sin 20^\circ.\cos 10^\circ.$

(6) $\sin 20^\circ - \cos 80^\circ = \sin 20^\circ - \sin 10^\circ = 2\cos 15^\circ.\sin 5^\circ.$

(7) $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{4} + \cos\dfrac{\pi}{6} = \sin\dfrac{\pi}{4} + \sin\dfrac{\pi}{3} = 2\sin\dfrac{7\pi}{24}\cdot\cos\dfrac{\pi}{24}.$

(8) $\sin\dfrac{\pi}{3} - \cos\dfrac{\pi}{5} = \sin\dfrac{\pi}{3} - \sin\dfrac{3\pi}{10} = 2\cos\dfrac{19\pi}{60}\cdot\sin\dfrac{\pi}{60}.$

EXAMPLES—XXXIII. (p. 96).

(1) $$\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{\cot\alpha+\cot\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}+\dfrac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta+\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}{\sin\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}=\tan\alpha\,.\,\tan\beta.$$

(2) $$\frac{\tan\alpha+\tan\beta}{\cot\alpha-\tan\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}-\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta+\cos\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta-\sin\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta)\,.\,\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}{\cos(\alpha+\beta)\,.\,\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}=\tan(\alpha+\beta)\,.\,\tan\alpha.$$

(3) $$\frac{\tan\alpha-\tan\beta}{\cot\alpha+\tan\beta}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha}-\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}+\dfrac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\dfrac{\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta-\cos\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}}{\dfrac{\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta+\sin\alpha\,.\,\sin\beta}{\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin(\alpha-\beta)\,.\,\sin\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}{\cos(\alpha-\beta)\,.\,\cos\alpha\,.\,\cos\beta}=\tan(\alpha-\beta)\,.\,\tan\alpha.$$

(4) $$\tan\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}+\tan\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}=\frac{\sin\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}}{\cos\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}}+\frac{\sin\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}}{\cos\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}+\cos\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}}{\cos\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\phi+\psi}{2}+\frac{\phi-\psi}{2}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\phi+\cos\psi)}=\frac{\sin\phi}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\phi+\cos\psi)}=\frac{2\sin\phi}{\cos\phi+\cos\psi}.$$

(5) $\sin\phi=\sin\{\psi+(\phi-\psi)\}=\sin\psi\,.\cos(\phi-\psi)+\cos\psi\,.\sin(\phi-\psi)$.

(6) $\cos\phi=\cos\{(\phi+\psi)-\psi\}=\cos(\phi+\psi)\,.\cos\psi+\sin(\phi+\psi)\,.\sin\psi$.

(7) $(\cos a+\cos\beta)\{1-\cos(a+\beta)\}=(\cos a+\cos\beta)(1-\cos a.\cos\beta+\sin a.\sin\beta)$
$=\cos a+\cos\beta-\cos^2 a.\cos\beta-\cos a.\cos^2\beta+\sin a.\sin\beta.\cos a+\sin a\sin\beta.\cos\beta$
$=\cos a(1-\cos^2\beta)+\cos\beta(1-\cos^2 a)+\sin a\,.\sin\beta\,.\cos a+\sin a\,.\sin\beta\,.\cos\beta$
$=\cos a\,.\sin^2\beta+\cos\beta\,.\sin^2 a+\sin a\,.\sin\beta\,.\cos a+\sin a\,.\sin\beta\,.\cos\beta$
$=\sin\beta(\cos a\,.\sin\beta)+\sin a(\cos\beta\,.\sin a)+\sin a(\sin\beta\,.\cos a)+\sin\beta.(\sin a\,.\cos\beta)$
$=\sin\beta\,.(\cos a\,.\sin\beta+\sin a\,.\cos\beta)+\sin a(\cos\beta\,.\sin a.+\sin\beta\,.\cos a)$
$=\sin\beta\,.\sin(a+\beta)+\sin a\,.\sin(a+\beta)$
$=(\sin a+\sin\beta)\,.\sin(a+\beta)$.

(8)

$$\frac{\sin(a+\beta)}{\sin a+\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{a+\beta}{2}+\frac{a+\beta}{2}\right)}{\sin a+\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}+\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}=\frac{\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}.$$

(9)

$$\frac{\sin(a+\beta)}{\sin a-\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{a+\beta}{2}+\frac{a+\beta}{2}\right)}{\sin a-\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}+\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{2\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}=\frac{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}.$$

(10) $$\cot\frac{a+\beta}{2}+\cot\frac{a-\beta}{2}=\frac{\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}+\frac{\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}+\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{a+\beta}{2}+\frac{a-\beta}{2}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\beta-\cos a)}=\frac{\sin a}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos\beta-\cos a)}=\frac{2\sin a}{\cos\beta-\cos a}.$$

(11) $$\tan\frac{a+\beta}{2}-\tan\frac{a-\beta}{2}=\frac{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}}-\frac{\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}-\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}{\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{a+\beta}{2}-\frac{a-\beta}{2}\right)}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos a+\cos\beta)}=\frac{\sin\beta}{\frac{1}{2}(\cos a+\cos\beta)}=\frac{2\sin\beta}{\cos a+\cos\beta}.$$

(12) $$\frac{\cos a-\cos\beta}{\sin a+\sin\beta}=\frac{2\sin\frac{\beta+a}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\beta-a}{2}}{2\sin\frac{\beta+a}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\beta-a}{2}}=\tan\frac{\beta-a}{2}.$$

(13) $$\cot\beta-\tan a=\frac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}-\frac{\sin a}{\cos a}=\frac{\cos a\,.\,\cos\beta-\sin a\,.\,\sin\beta}{\cos a\,.\,\sin\beta}=\frac{\cos(a+\beta)}{\cos a\,.\,\sin\beta}.$$

(14) $$\cot\theta+\tan\phi=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}+\frac{\sin\phi}{\cos\phi}=\frac{\cos\theta\,.\,\cos\phi+\sin\theta\,.\,\sin\phi}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\phi}=\frac{\cos(\phi-\theta)}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\phi}.$$

(15) $\tan^2\alpha - \tan^2\beta = \frac{\sin^2\alpha}{\cos^2\alpha} - \frac{\sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\beta} = \frac{\sin^2\alpha \,.\, \cos^2\beta - \cos^2\alpha \,.\, \sin^2\beta}{\cos^2\alpha \,.\, \cos^2\beta}$

$$= \frac{(\sin\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta + \cos\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta)(\sin\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta - \cos\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha \,.\, \cos^2\beta}$$

$$= \frac{\sin(\alpha+\beta) \,.\, \sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos^2\alpha \,.\, \cos^2\beta}.$$

(16) $1 + \tan\alpha.\tan\beta = 1 + \frac{\sin\alpha.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta} = \frac{\cos\alpha.\cos\beta + \sin\alpha.\sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta} = \frac{\cos(\alpha-\beta)}{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta}.$

(17) $1 - \tan\alpha \,.\, \tan\beta = 1 - \frac{\sin\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta} = \frac{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta - \sin\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta}{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta}$

$$= \frac{\cos(\alpha+\beta)}{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta}.$$

(18) $\frac{\cot\alpha + \tan\beta}{\tan\alpha + \cot\beta} = \frac{\frac{\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha} + \frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha}{\cos\alpha} + \frac{\cos\beta}{\sin\beta}} = \frac{\frac{\cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta + \sin\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta + \cos\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta}{\cos\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta}}$

$$= \frac{\cos\alpha \,.\, \sin\beta}{\sin\alpha \,.\, \cos\beta} = \cot\alpha \,.\, \tan\beta.$$

(19) $\frac{\tan^2x - \tan^2y}{1 - \tan^2x \,.\, \tan^2y} = \frac{\frac{\sin^2x}{\cos^2x} - \frac{\sin^2y}{\cos^2y}}{1 - \frac{\sin^2x \,.\, \sin^2y}{\cos^2x \,.\, \cos^2y}} = \frac{\sin^2x \,.\, \cos^2y - \cos^2x \,.\, \sin^2y}{\cos^2x \,.\, \cos^2y - \sin^2x \,.\, \sin^2y}$

$$= \frac{(\sin x \,.\, \cos y + \cos x \,.\, \sin y)(\sin x \,.\, \cos y - \cos x \,.\, \sin y)}{(\cos x \,.\, \cos y + \sin x \,.\, \sin y)(\cos x \,.\, \cos y - \sin x \,.\, \sin y)}$$

$$= \frac{\sin(x+y) \,.\, \sin(x-y)}{\cos(x-y) \,.\, \cos(x+y)} = \tan(x+y) \,.\, \tan(x-y).$$

(20) $\cot(\theta + 45^\circ) = \frac{\cos(\theta+45^\circ)}{\sin(\theta+45^\circ)} = \frac{\cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{\sin\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} + \cos\theta \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{\cos\theta - \sin\theta}{\sin\theta + \cos\theta}$

$$= \frac{\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta} - 1}{1 + \frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}} = \frac{\cot\theta - 1}{\cot\theta + 1}.$$

(21) $\sin\theta+\cos\theta=\sqrt{2}.\left(\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}+\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=\sqrt{2}.\sin(45^\circ+\theta).$

(22) $\cos\theta-\sin\theta=\sqrt{2}\left(\cos\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}-\sin\theta\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right)=\sqrt{2}.\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right).$

(23) $$\frac{\tan a-\tan\beta}{\tan a+\tan\beta}=\frac{\frac{\sin a}{\cos a}-\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}{\frac{\sin a}{\cos a}+\frac{\sin\beta}{\cos\beta}}=\frac{\sin a.\cos\beta-\cos a.\sin\beta}{\sin a.\cos\beta+\cos a.\sin\beta}=\frac{\sin(a-\beta)}{\sin(a+\beta)}.$$

(24) $$\frac{\cot x-\cot y}{\cot x+\cot y}=\frac{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}-\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}{\frac{\cos x}{\sin x}+\frac{\cos y}{\sin y}}=\frac{\cos x.\sin y-\sin x.\cos y}{\cos x.\sin y+\sin x.\cos y}=\frac{\sin(y-x)}{\sin(y+x)}.$$

(25) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A-B)+\sin(A+B)&=\cos(A-B)+\cos(90^\circ-A-B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ-B).\cos(45^\circ-A)\\&=2\cos(B-45^\circ).\sin(45^\circ+A).\end{aligned}$$

(26) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A-B)-\sin(A+B)&=\sin(90^\circ-A+B)-\sin(A+B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B).\sin(45^\circ-A).\end{aligned}$$

(27) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B)+\sin(A-B)&=\cos(A+B)+\cos(90^\circ-A+B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B).\cos(45^\circ-A)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ+B).\sin(45^\circ+A).\end{aligned}$$

(28) $$\begin{aligned}\cos(A+B)-\sin(A-B)&=\sin(90^\circ-A-B)-\sin(A-B)\\&=2\cos(45^\circ-B).\sin(45^\circ-A).\end{aligned}$$

(29) $$\begin{aligned}\frac{\cos a+\cos\beta}{\cos a-\cos\beta}&=\frac{\cos a+\cos\beta}{-(\cos\beta-\cos a)}\\&=-\frac{2\cos\frac{a+\beta}{2}.\cos\frac{a-\beta}{2}}{2\sin\frac{a+\beta}{2}.\sin\frac{a-\beta}{2}}=-\frac{\cot\frac{a+\beta}{2}}{\tan\frac{a-\beta}{2}}.\end{aligned}$$

(30) $$\begin{aligned}\sec72^\circ-\sec36^\circ&=\frac{1}{\cos72^\circ}-\frac{1}{\cos36^\circ}=\frac{\cos36^\circ-\cos72^\circ}{\cos72^\circ.\cos36^\circ}\\&=\frac{2\sin54^\circ.\sin18^\circ}{\sin18^\circ.\sin54^\circ}=2=\sec60^\circ.\end{aligned}$$

(31) $(\sin 81^\circ + \sin 9^\circ)(\sin 81^\circ - \sin 9^\circ)$

$$= (2 \sin 45^\circ . \cos 36^\circ).(2 \cos 45^\circ . \sin 36^\circ)$$
$$= 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \sin 54^\circ . 2 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \cos 54^\circ$$
$$= 2 \sin 54^\circ . \cos 54^\circ$$
$$= \sin 108^\circ.$$

(32) $\dfrac{\cos 3^\circ - \cos 33^\circ}{\sin 3^\circ + \sin 33^\circ} = \dfrac{2 \sin 18^\circ . \sin 15^\circ}{2 \sin 18^\circ . \cos 15^\circ} = \tan 15^\circ.$

(33) $\dfrac{\sin 33^\circ + \sin 3^\circ}{\cos 33^\circ + \cos 3^\circ} = \dfrac{2 \sin 18^\circ . \cos 15^\circ}{2 \cos 18^\circ . \cos 15^\circ} = \tan 18^\circ.$

(34) $\dfrac{\cos 9^\circ + \sin 9^\circ}{\cos 9^\circ - \sin 9^\circ} = \dfrac{\sin 81^\circ + \sin 9^\circ}{\sin 81^\circ - \sin 9^\circ} = \dfrac{2 \sin 45^\circ . \cos 36^\circ}{2 \cos 45^\circ . \sin 36^\circ} = \cot 36^\circ = \tan 54^\circ.$

(35) $\dfrac{\cos 27^\circ - \sin 27^\circ}{\cos 27^\circ + \sin 27^\circ} = \dfrac{\sin 63^\circ - \sin 27^\circ}{\sin 63^\circ + \sin 27^\circ} = \dfrac{2 \cos 45^\circ . \sin 18^\circ}{2 \sin 45^\circ . \cos 18^\circ} = \tan 18^\circ.$

(36) $\tan 50^\circ + \cot 50^\circ = \tan 50^\circ + \tan 40^\circ$

$$= \frac{\sin 50^\circ . \cos 40^\circ + \cos 50^\circ . \sin 40^\circ}{\cos 50^\circ . \cos 40^\circ} = \frac{\sin 90^\circ}{\frac{1}{2}\{\cos 90^\circ + \cos 10^\circ\}}$$
$$= \frac{2 \sin 90^\circ}{\cos 10^\circ} = \frac{2}{\cos 10^\circ} = 2 \sec 10^\circ.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXIV. (p. 100).

(1) $\dfrac{2 \cot A}{1 + \cot^2 A} = \dfrac{2 \cot A}{\operatorname{cosec}^2 A} = \dfrac{2 \cos A}{\sin A} \cdot \sin^2 A = 2 \cos A . \sin A = \sin 2A.$

(2) $\dfrac{\sin 2A}{1 + \cos 2A} \cdot \dfrac{\cos A}{1 + \cos A} = \dfrac{2 \sin A . \cos A}{2 \cos^2 A} \cdot \dfrac{\cos A}{1 + \cos A} = \dfrac{\sin A}{1 + \cos A}$

$$= \frac{2 \sin \frac{A}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{A}{2}}{2 \cos^2 \frac{A}{2}} = \tan \frac{A}{2}.$$

(3) $\operatorname{cosec} A + \cot A = \dfrac{1}{\sin A} + \dfrac{\cos A}{\sin A} = \dfrac{1 + \cos A}{\sin A} = \dfrac{2 \cos^2 \frac{A}{2}}{2 \sin \frac{A}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{A}{2}} = \cot \frac{A}{2}.$

(4)

$$\tan\theta+\cot\theta=\frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}+\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}=\frac{\sin^2\theta+\cos^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}=\frac{1}{\sin\theta\,.\cos\theta}=\frac{2}{2\sin\theta.\cos\theta}=\frac{2}{\sin2\theta}.$$

(5) $$\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=\frac{2\dfrac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{\sec^2\theta}=\frac{2\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\cdot\cos^2\theta=2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=\sin2\theta.$$

(6) $$2\operatorname{cosec}2A=\frac{2}{\sin2A}=\frac{2}{2\sin A.\cos A}=\operatorname{cosec}A\,.\,\sec A.$$

(7) $$\frac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=\frac{1-\dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}{1+\dfrac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}=\frac{\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta+\sin^2\theta}=\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\cos2\theta.$$

(8) $$\frac{2\sec2\theta}{1+\sec2\theta}=\frac{\dfrac{2}{\cos2\theta}}{1+\dfrac{1}{\cos2\theta}}=\frac{2}{\cos2\theta+1}=\frac{2}{2\cos^2\theta}=\sec^2\theta.$$

(9) $$\frac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A}=\frac{\cos A-\sin A}{\cos A+\sin A}=\frac{\cos^2A-\sin^2A}{(\cos A+\sin A)^2}=\frac{1-2\sin^2A}{1+\sin2A}.$$

(10) $$\cot\theta-2\cot2\theta=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}-\frac{2\cos2\theta}{\sin2\theta}=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}-\frac{\cos2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}.$$

$$=\frac{\cos^2\theta-\cos2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}=\frac{\cos^2\theta-2\cos^2\theta+1}{\sin\theta\ \cos\theta}=\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}=\tan\theta.$$

(11) $$\frac{1-\cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}=\frac{2\sin^2\dfrac{\alpha}{2}}{2\sin\dfrac{\alpha}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{\alpha}{2}}=\frac{\sin\dfrac{\alpha}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{\alpha}{2}}=\tan\frac{\alpha}{2}.$$

(12) $$\frac{2\sqrt{(\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi-1)}}{\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi}=\frac{2\,.\,\cot\phi}{\operatorname{cosec}^2\phi}=\frac{2.\cos\phi.\sin^2\phi}{\sin\phi}=2\sin\phi\,.\,\cos\phi=\sin2\phi.$$

(13) $$\frac{2-\sec^2\phi}{\sec^2\phi}=2\cos^2\phi-1=\cos2\phi.$$

(14) $\dfrac{2\cot\phi}{\cot^2\phi-1}=\dfrac{2\cos\phi\,.\,\sin\phi}{\cos^2\phi-\sin^2\phi}=\dfrac{\sin2\phi}{\cos2\phi}=\tan2\phi.$

(15) $\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sec2a-1}{2\sec2a}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{1-\cos2a}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{1-1+2\sin^2a}{2}\right)}=\sin a.$

(16) $\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{\sec2a+1}{2\sec2a}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{1+\cos2a}{2}\right)}=\sqrt{\left(\dfrac{1+2\cos^2a-1}{2}\right)}=\cos a.$

(17) $\operatorname{cosec}2a-\cot2a=\dfrac{1-\cos2a}{\sin2a}=\dfrac{2\sin^2a}{2\sin a\,.\,\cos a}=\tan a.$

(18) $\operatorname{cosec}2\beta+\cot2\beta=\dfrac{1+\cos2\beta}{\sin2\beta}=\dfrac{2\cos^2\beta}{2\sin\beta\,.\,\cos\beta}=\cot\beta.$

(19) $$\tan(45^\circ+A)=\frac{\tan45^\circ+\tan A}{1-\tan45^\circ.\,\tan A}=\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}=\frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A}$$
$$=\frac{\cos^2A-\sin^2A}{(\cos A-\sin A)^2}=\frac{\cos2A}{1-\sin2A}.$$

(20) $$\cot(45^\circ-A)=\frac{1}{\tan(45^\circ-A)}=\frac{1}{\dfrac{\tan45^\circ-\tan A}{1+\tan45^\circ.\,\tan A}}=\frac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}$$
$$=\frac{\cos A+\sin A}{\cos A-\sin A}=\frac{(\cos A+\sin A)^2}{\cos^2A-\sin^2A}=\frac{1+\sin2A}{\cos2A}=\sec2A+\tan2A.$$

(21) $$\frac{1+\sin a}{1+\cos a}=\frac{\cos^2\frac{a}{2}+\sin^2\frac{a}{2}+2\sin\frac{a}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a}{2}}{2\cos^2\frac{a}{2}}=\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\tan^2\frac{a}{2}+\tan\frac{a}{2}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}\left(1+\tan^2\frac{a}{2}+2\tan\frac{a}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(1+\tan\frac{a}{2}\right)^2.$$

(22) $$\frac{1-\sin a}{1-\cos a}=\frac{\cos^2\frac{a}{2}+\sin^2\frac{a}{2}-2\sin\frac{a}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{a}{2}}{2\sin^2\frac{a}{2}}=\frac{1}{2}\cot^2\frac{a}{2}+\frac{1}{2}-\cot\frac{a}{2}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}\left(\cot^2\frac{a}{2}+1-2\cot\frac{a}{2}\right)=\frac{1}{2}\left(\cot\frac{a}{2}-1\right)^2.$$

(23) $\tan\frac{\theta}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\tan\theta \,.\, \sec^2\frac{\theta}{2}=\frac{\sin\frac{\theta}{2}}{\cos\frac{\theta}{2}}+\frac{\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta \,.\, \cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$

$$=\frac{2\cos\theta \,.\, \cos\frac{\theta}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{\theta}{2}+\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta \,.\, \cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\frac{\cos\theta \,.\, \sin\theta+\sin\theta}{2\cos\theta \,.\, \cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\sin\theta(\cos\theta+1)}{2\cos\theta \,.\, \cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\frac{\sin\theta \,.\, 2\cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}{2\cos\theta \,.\, \cos^2\frac{\theta}{2}}=\tan\theta.$$

(24) $\frac{1+\sin\theta}{1-\sin\theta}=\frac{(1+\sin\theta)^2}{1-\sin^2\theta}=\left(\frac{1+\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}\right)^2=(\sec\theta+\tan\theta)^2.$

(25) $\frac{1-\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}{1+\tan^2(45^\circ-A)}=\frac{\cos^2(45^\circ-A)-\sin^2(45^\circ-A)}{\cos^2(45^\circ-A)+\sin^2(45^\circ-A)}$

$$=\frac{\cos2(45^\circ-A)}{1}=\cos(90^\circ-2A)=\sin2A.$$

(26) $\frac{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\theta\right)-\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)}{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}+\theta\right)+\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\theta\right)}=\frac{\frac{1+\tan\theta}{1-\tan\theta}-\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}}{\frac{1+\tan\theta}{1-\tan\theta}+\frac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}}$

$$=\frac{1+2\tan\theta+\tan^2\theta-1+2\tan\theta-\tan^2\theta}{1+2\tan\theta+\tan^2\theta+1-2\tan\theta+\tan^2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{4\tan\theta}{2+2\tan^2\theta}=\frac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=2\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta=\sin2\theta.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXV. (p. 103).

1. (1) $\frac{\cos3\theta-\sin3\theta}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}=\frac{4\cos^3\theta-3\cos\theta-3\sin\theta+4\sin^3\theta}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}$

$$=\frac{4(\sin^3\theta+\cos^3\theta)-3(\sin\theta+\cos\theta)}{\sin\theta+\cos\theta}$$

$$=4(\sin^2\theta-\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta+\cos^2\theta)-3$$

$$=1-4\sin\theta \,.\, \cos\theta=1-2\sin2\theta.$$

(2) $\dfrac{2\tan\theta+\sec\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}=\dfrac{2\tan\theta+\sec\theta}{\sec^2\theta}=2\tan\theta.\cos^2\theta+\cos\theta=\sin 2\theta+\cos\theta.$

(3) $\tan\dfrac{A}{2}+2\sin^2\dfrac{A}{2}\cot A=\sin\dfrac{A}{2}\left\{\dfrac{1}{\cos\dfrac{A}{2}}+2\sin\dfrac{A}{2}\cdot\dfrac{\cos A}{\sin A}\right\}$

$$=\sin\frac{A}{2}\left\{\frac{1}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}+\frac{\cos A}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right\}=\sin\frac{A}{2}\left(\frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right)=2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}=\sin A.$$

(4) $\dfrac{\cot A}{\cot A-\cot 3A}+\dfrac{\tan A}{\tan A-\tan 3A}$

$$=\frac{\frac{1}{\tan A}}{\frac{1}{\tan A}-\frac{1-3\tan^2 A}{\tan A(3-\tan^2 A)}}+\frac{\tan A}{\tan A-\frac{\tan A(3-\tan^2 A)}{1-3\tan^2 A}}$$

$$=\frac{1}{\frac{3-\tan^2 A-1+3\tan^2 A}{3-\tan^2 A}}+\frac{1}{\frac{1-3\tan^2 A-3+\tan^2 A}{1-3\tan^2 A}}$$

$$=\frac{3-\tan^2 A}{2(1+\tan^2 A)}+\frac{1-3\tan^2 A}{-2(1+\tan^2 A)}$$

$$=\frac{3-\tan^2 A-1+3\tan^2 A}{2(1+\tan^2 A)}=\frac{2+2\tan^2 A}{2(1+\tan^2 A)}=1.$$

(5) $\cos 4A+\cos 4B=2\cos 2(A+B)\,.\,\cos 2(A-B)$
$\qquad=2\,.\,\{1-2\sin^2(A+B)\}\,.\,\{1-2\sin^2(A-B)\}.$

(6) $\tan(45^\circ+\theta)-\tan(45^\circ-\theta)=\dfrac{1+\tan\theta}{1-\tan\theta}-\dfrac{1-\tan\theta}{1+\tan\theta}=\dfrac{4\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}$

$$=\frac{\frac{4\sin\theta}{\cos\theta}}{1-\frac{\sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta}}=\frac{4\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}{\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta}=\frac{2\sin 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta}=\frac{2\sin^2 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta\,.\,\sin 2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{2(1-\cos^2 2\theta)}{\cos 2\theta\,.\,\sin 2\theta}$$

$$=2\cdot\frac{\frac{1}{\cos 2\theta}-\frac{\cos^2 2\theta}{\cos 2\theta}}{\sin 2\theta}=2\cdot\frac{\sec 2\theta-\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}.$$

(7) $\cot^2\theta - \tan^2\theta = \dfrac{\cos^4\theta - \sin^4\theta}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \dfrac{(\cos^2\theta + \sin^2\theta)(\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta)}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \frac{\cos 2\theta}{\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \frac{4\cos 2\theta}{4\cos^2\theta \,.\, \sin^2\theta} = \frac{4\cos 2\theta}{\sin^2 2\theta}$$

$$= \frac{8\cos 2\theta}{2\sin^2 2\theta} = \frac{8\cos 2\theta}{1 - \cos 4\theta}.$$

(8)

$2\sin A \,.\, \cos 2A = 2\sin A(1 - 2\sin^2 A) = 2\sin A - 4\sin^3 A = \sin 3A - \sin A.$

(9) $\dfrac{\cos nA - \cos(n+2)A}{\sin(n+2)A - \sin nA} = \dfrac{2\sin(n+1)A \;\; \sin A}{2\cos(n+1)A \,.\, \sin A} = \tan(n+1)A.$

(10)

$\cos 9A + 3\cos 7A + 3\cos 5A + \cos 3A = \cos 9A + \cos 3A + 3(\cos 7A + \cos 5A)$

$$= 2\cos 6A \,.\, \cos 3A + 6\cos 6A \,.\, \cos A$$

$$= 2\cos 6A(\cos 3A + 3\cos A)$$

$$= 2\cos 6A \,.\, 4\cos^3 A = 8\cos^3 A \,.\, \cos 6A.$$

(11) $\dfrac{\operatorname{cosec} 2A - \cot 2A}{\operatorname{cosec} 2A + \cot 2A} = \dfrac{1 - \cos 2A}{1 + \cos 2A} = \dfrac{2\sin^2 A}{2\cos^2 A} = \tan^2 A.$

(12) $\dfrac{1 - \sin A}{1 + \cos A} = \dfrac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2} + \cos^2\frac{A}{2} - 2\sin\frac{A}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{A}{2}}{1 + 2\cos^2\frac{A}{2} - 1} = \dfrac{\left(\cos\frac{A}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}\right)^2}{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2} - \sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(1 - \tan\frac{A}{2}\right)^2.$$

(13) $\dfrac{\cos 3A - 2\cos A}{\sin 3A + 2\sin A} \cdot \tan A = \dfrac{4\cos^3 A - 3\cos A - 2\cos A}{3\sin A - 4\sin^3 A + 2\sin A} \cdot \dfrac{\sin A}{\cos A}$

$$= \frac{4\cos^2 A - 3 - 2}{3 - 4\sin^2 A + 2} = \frac{2(2\cos^2 A - 1) - 3}{2(1 - 2\sin^2 A) + 3} = \frac{2\cos 2A - 3}{2\cos 2A + 3}.$$

(14) $\tan(45^\circ - A) + \tan(45^\circ + A) = \dfrac{1-\tan A}{1+\tan A} + \dfrac{1+\tan A}{1-\tan A}$

$$= \frac{2(1+\tan^2 A)}{1-\tan^2 A} = \frac{2\sec^2 A}{(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)\sec^2 A} = \frac{2}{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A} = 2\sec 2A.$$

(15) $\cos 2a + \tan\frac{a}{2}\sin 2a = \cos 2a + \dfrac{\sin\frac{a}{2}}{\cos\frac{a}{2}} \cdot 2\sin a \,.\, \cos a$

$$= \cos 2a + 4\sin^2\frac{a}{2} \cdot \cos a = 2\cos^2 a - 1 + 4\sin^2\frac{a}{2} \cdot \cos a$$

$$= 2\cos a\left(\cos a + 2\sin^2\frac{a}{2}\right) - 1 = 2\cos a \,.\, 1 - 1 = 2\cos a - 1$$

$$= \cos a + \cos a - 1 = \cos a - 2\sin^2\frac{a}{2} = \cos a - \frac{2 \,.\, \sin^2\frac{a}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{a}{2}}{\cos\frac{a}{2}}$$

$$= \cos a - \tan\frac{a}{2} \cdot \sin a.$$

(16) $\cot^2 A - \tan^2 A = \dfrac{\cos^4 A - \sin^4 A}{\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A} = \dfrac{(\cos^2 A + \sin^2 A)(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)}{\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A}$

$$= \frac{\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A}{\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A} = \frac{4(\cos^2 A - \sin^2 A)}{4\cos^2 A \,.\, \sin^2 A} = \frac{4\cos 2A}{\sin^2 2A} = 4\cot 2A \,.\, \operatorname{cosec} 2A.$$

(17) $\operatorname{cosec} a \,.\, \cot a - \sec a \,.\, \tan a = \dfrac{\cos a}{\sin^2 a} - \dfrac{\sin a}{\cos^2 a} = \dfrac{\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a}{\sin^2 a \,.\, \cos^2 a}$

$$= \frac{4(\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a)}{4\sin^2 a \,.\, \cos^2 a} = \frac{4(\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a)}{\sin^2 2a} = 4\operatorname{cosec}^2 2a \,.\, (\cos^3 a - \sin^3 a).$$

(18) $\cot^2 a - \tan^2 a = \dfrac{\cos^2 a - \sin^2 a}{\cos^2 a \,.\, \sin^2 a} = \dfrac{4(\cos^2 a - \sin^2 a)}{4\cos^2 a \,.\, \sin^2 a} = \dfrac{4\cos 2a}{\sin^2 2a}.$

(19) $\operatorname{cosec}^2 b - \sec^2 b = \dfrac{1}{\sin^2 b} - \dfrac{1}{\cos^2 b} = \dfrac{\cos^2 b - \sin^2 b}{\sin^2 b \,.\, \cos^2 b} = \dfrac{4(\cos^2 b - \sin^2 b)}{4\sin^2 b \,.\, \cos^2 b}$

$$= \frac{4\cos 2b}{\sin^2 2b} = 4\cos 2b \,.\, \operatorname{cosec}^2 2b.$$

(20) $\dfrac{2\operatorname{cosec}2A-\sec A}{2\operatorname{cosec}2A+\sec A}=\dfrac{2-\sec A\,.\,\sin 2A}{2+\sec A\,.\,\sin 2A}=\dfrac{2-2\sin A}{2+2\sin A}=\dfrac{1-\sin A}{1+\sin A}$

$$=\frac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{A}{2}-2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}=\left(\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2$$

$$=\left(\frac{1-\tan\frac{A}{2}}{1+\tan\frac{A}{2}}\right)^2=\cot^2\left(45^\circ+\frac{A}{2}\right).$$

(21) $\sin\left(\dfrac{5\pi}{2}+\theta\right)-\sin\left(\dfrac{3\pi}{2}-\theta\right)=2\cos 2\pi\,.\,\sin\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)$

$$=2\cos 2\pi\,.\,\cos\theta=2\cos 2\pi\,.\,\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-\theta\right)$$

$$=\sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{2}-\theta\right)-\sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}+\theta\right). \qquad \text{(Art. 122.)}$$

(22) $\cot\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)-\tan\left(\dfrac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)=\dfrac{\cos^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)-\sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right).\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}+\theta\right)}$

$$=\frac{\sin^2\theta-\cos^2\theta}{-\cos\theta\,.\,\sin\theta}=\frac{\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta}{\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta}=\frac{2\,.\,\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}=2\cot 2\theta.$$

(23) $\dfrac{(\operatorname{cosec}a+\sec a)^2}{\operatorname{cosec}^2a+\sec^2a}=\dfrac{\left(\dfrac{\cos a+\sin a}{\sin a\,.\,\cos a}\right)^2}{\dfrac{1}{\sin^2a\,.\,\cos^2a}}=(\cos a+\sin a)^2=1+2\sin a\,.\,\cos a$

$$=1+\sin 2a.$$

(24) $\dfrac{\tan\theta}{\tan 2\theta-\tan\theta}=\dfrac{\tan\theta}{\dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}-\tan\theta}=\dfrac{1}{\dfrac{2}{1-\tan^2\theta}-1}=\dfrac{1-\tan^2\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}$

$$=\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\cos 2\theta.$$

(25) $\dfrac{\tan 2\theta\,.\,\tan\theta}{\tan 2\theta-\tan\theta}=\dfrac{\dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}\cdot\tan\theta}{\dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}-\tan\theta}=\dfrac{\dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1-\tan^2\theta}}{\dfrac{2}{1-\tan^2\theta}-1}=\dfrac{2\tan\theta}{1+\tan^2\theta}$

$$=\frac{2\tan\theta}{\sec^2\theta}=2\sin\theta\,.\,\cos\theta=\sin 2\theta.$$

(26) $\dfrac{\sin^2\alpha-\sin^2\beta}{\sin\alpha.\cos\alpha-\sin\beta.\cos\beta}=\dfrac{\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin\alpha.\cos\alpha-\sin\beta.\cos\beta}$

(Ex. XXVII. 1.)

$$=\frac{2\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{2\sin\alpha.\cos\alpha-2\sin\beta.\cos\beta}=\frac{2\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{\sin 2\alpha-\sin 2\beta}$$

$$=\frac{2\sin(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}{2\cos(\alpha+\beta).\sin(\alpha-\beta)}=\tan(\alpha+\beta).$$

(27) $4\sin A.\sin(60^\circ+A).\sin(60^\circ-A)=4\sin A.(\sin^2 60^\circ-\sin^2 A)$.

(Ex. XXVII. 1.)

$$=4\sin A\left(\frac{3}{4}-\sin^2 A\right)=3\sin A-4\sin^3 A=\sin 3A.$$

(28) $\operatorname{cosec}2\theta+\cot 4\theta+\operatorname{cosec}4\theta=\dfrac{1}{\sin 2\theta}+\dfrac{\cos 4\theta}{\sin 4\theta}+\dfrac{1}{\sin 4\theta}$

$$=\frac{2\cos 2\theta+\cos 4\theta+1}{2\sin 2\theta.\cos 2\theta}=\frac{2\cos 2\theta+2\cos^2 2\theta}{2\sin 2\theta.\cos 2\theta}=\frac{1+\cos 2\theta}{\sin 2\theta}$$

$$=\frac{2\cos^2\theta}{2\sin\theta.\cos\theta}=\frac{\cos\theta}{\sin\theta}=\cot\theta.$$

2. (1) $\sin 2\theta+\sqrt{3}.\cos 2\theta=1,$

$$\sqrt{3}.\cos 2\theta=1-\sin 2\theta,$$

$$3.\cos^2 2\theta=1-2\sin 2\theta+\sin^2 2\theta,$$

$$3-3\sin^2 2\theta=1-2\sin 2\theta+\sin^2 2\theta.$$

Solving this quadratic, we obtain $\sin 2\theta=-\dfrac{1}{2}$, or, 1;

$$\therefore 2\theta=-30^\circ, \text{ or, } 90^\circ;$$

$$\therefore \theta=-15^\circ, \text{ or, } 45^\circ.$$

(2) $$\sin^2 2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\sin^2\frac{\pi}{4},$$

$$4\sin^2\theta.\cos^2\theta-\sin^2\theta=\frac{1}{2},$$

$$4\sin^2\theta-4\sin^4\theta-\sin^2\theta=\frac{1}{2}.$$

Solving this quadratic, we obtain $\sin^2\theta=\dfrac{1}{2}$, or, $\dfrac{1}{4}$;

$$\therefore \sin\theta=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \text{ or, } \frac{1}{2};$$

$$\therefore \theta=45^\circ, \text{ or, } 30^\circ.$$

(3) $\sin 5x \,.\, \cos 3x = \sin 9x \,.\, \cos 7x$;

$\therefore \sin 8x + \sin 2x = \sin 16x + \sin 2x$;

$\therefore \sin 8x = \sin 16x$,

$\sin 8x = 2 \sin 8x \,.\, \cos 8x$.

Hence $\sin 8x = 0$, or, $2 \cos 8x = 1$,

$\sin 8x = 0$, or, $\cos 8x = \frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore x = 0°$, or, $8x = 60°$, and $\therefore x = 7\frac{1}{2}°$.

(4) $2 \sin^2 3\theta + \sin^2 6\theta = 2$,

$\sin^2 6\theta = 2(1 - \sin^2 3\theta)$,

$4 \sin^2 3\theta \,.\, \cos^2 3\theta = 2 \cos^2 3\theta$,

$2 \sin 3\theta \,.\, \cos 3\theta = \sqrt{2} \cos 3\theta$.

Hence $\cos 3\theta = 0$, or, $\sin 3\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$;

$\therefore 3\theta = 90°$, or, $3\theta = 45°$;

$\therefore \theta = 30°$, or, $15°$.

(5) $\cos 2A + \sin^2 A = \frac{3}{4}$

$1 - 2\sin^2 A + \sin^2 A = \frac{3}{4}$,

$\sin^2 A = \frac{1}{4}$, and $\therefore \sin A = \pm\frac{1}{2}$.

Hence $A = 30°$, or, $150°$.

(6) $\cos 3\theta - \cos 5\theta = \sin\theta$,

$2 \sin 4\theta \,.\, \sin\theta = \sin\theta$.

Hence $\sin\theta = 0$, or, $\sin 4\theta = \frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore \theta = 0°$, or, $4\theta = 30°$;

$\therefore \theta = 0°$, or, $\theta = 7\frac{1}{2}°$.

(7) $\sin 5\theta - \cos 3\theta = \sin\theta,$

$\sin 5\theta - \sin\theta = \cos 3\theta,$

$2\cos 3\theta \,.\, \sin 2\theta = \cos 3\theta.$

Hence $\cos 3\theta = 0$, or, $\sin 2\theta = \frac{1}{2}$;

$\therefore\ 3\theta = 90°$, or, $2\theta = 30°$,

$\therefore\ \theta = 30°$, or, $\theta = 15°$.

(8) $\tan 2a = 3\tan a,$

$$\frac{2\tan a}{1-\tan^2 a} = 3\tan a.$$

Hence $\tan a = 0$, and $\therefore\ a = 0°$,

or, $2 = 3 - 3\tan^2 a$,

$\tan^2 a = \frac{1}{3}$, or, $\tan a = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, or, $a = 30°$.

(9) $\sin 2\theta + \sin\theta = \cos 2\theta + \cos\theta,$

$$2\sin\frac{3\theta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\theta}{2} = 2\cos\frac{3\theta}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{\theta}{2}.$$

$\therefore\ \cos\frac{\theta}{2} = 0$, or, $\frac{\theta}{2} = 90°$, or, $\theta = 180°$;

or, $\sin\frac{3\theta}{2} = \cos\frac{3\theta}{2}$, or, $\tan\frac{3\theta}{2} = 1$, or, $\frac{3\theta}{2} = 45°$, or, $\theta = 30°$.

(10) $\sin 7a - \sin a = \sin 3a,$

$2\cos 4a \,.\, \sin 3a = \sin 3a.$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Hence } \sin 3a = 0, \text{ or, } 3a = 0°, \text{ or, } a = 0° \\ \qquad\qquad\qquad\quad \text{or, } 3a = 180°, \text{ or, } a = 60°\end{array}\right\},$$

or, $2\cos 4a = 1$, or, $4a = 60°$, or, $a = 15°$.

(11) $\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta - \sec^2\theta = 2\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta \div 3,$

$\frac{\operatorname{cosec}^2\theta}{3} = \sec^2\theta$, or, $\cos^2\theta = 3\sin^2\theta$;

$\therefore\ 4\sin^2\theta = 1$, or, $\sin\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, and $\therefore\ \theta = 30°$.

(12) $\sin 6\theta = \sin 4\theta - \sin 2\theta,$

$\sin 6\theta + \sin 2\theta = \sin 4\theta,$

$2 \sin 4\theta . \cos 2\theta = \sin 4\theta.$

Hence $\sin 4\theta = 0$, or, $4\theta = 0^\circ$, or, $\theta = 0^\circ$,

or, $2 \cos 2\theta = 1$, or, $\cos 2\theta = \frac{1}{2}$, or, $\theta = 30^\circ$.

EXAMPLES—XXXVI. (p. 106).

1. (1) $\sin 36^\circ = 2 \sin 18^\circ . \cos 18^\circ = 2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4}$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{(40-8\sqrt{5})}}{16} = \frac{\sqrt{(10-2\sqrt{5})}}{4}.$$

(2) $\cos 36^\circ = 1 - 2\sin^2 18^\circ = 1 - 2.\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{6-2\sqrt{5}}{8} = \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{4}$

(3) $\sin 54^\circ = \cos 36^\circ = \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{4}.$

(4) $\cos 54^\circ = \sin 36^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{(10-2\sqrt{5})}}{4}.$

(5) $\sin 72^\circ = \cos 18^\circ = \sqrt{(1-\sin^2 18^\circ)} = \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4}.$

(6) $\tan 72^\circ = \frac{\sin 72^\circ}{\cos 72^\circ} = \frac{\cos 18^\circ}{\sin 18^\circ} = \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4} \div \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{\sqrt{5}-1}$

(7) $\sin 90^\circ = \sin(18^\circ + 72^\circ) = \sin 18^\circ . \cos 72^\circ + \cos 18^\circ . \sin 72$

$$= \sin 18^\circ . \sin 18^\circ + \cos 18^\circ . \cos 18^\circ$$

$$= \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{4}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{6-2\sqrt{5}+10+2\sqrt{5}}{16} = \frac{16}{16} = 1$$

(8) $\cos 90^\circ = \cos(18^\circ + 72^\circ) = \cos 18^\circ . \cos 72^\circ - \sin 18^\circ . \sin 72^\circ$

$$= \cos 18^\circ . \cos 72^\circ - \cos 72^\circ . \cos 18^\circ = 0.$$

2. $\sin(36^\circ+A)+\sin(72^\circ-A)-\sin(36^\circ-A)-\sin(72^\circ+A)$

$=\{\sin(36^\circ+A)-\sin(36^\circ-A)\}-\{\sin(72^\circ+A)-\sin(72^\circ-A)\}$

$=2\cos 36^\circ.\sin A-2\cos 72^\circ.\sin A$

$=\sin A\{2\cos 36^\circ-2\cos 72^\circ\}=\sin A\left\{\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right\}=\sin A.$

Also,

$\{\sin(54^\circ+A)+\sin(54^\circ-A)\}-\{\sin(18^\circ+A)+\sin(18^\circ-A)\}$

$=2\sin 54^\circ.\cos A-2\sin 18^\circ.\cos A$

$=\cos A\{2\sin 54^\circ-2\sin 18^\circ\}=\cos A\left\{\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}\right\}=\cos A.$

EXAMPLES—XXXVII (p. 110).

(1) At $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ the cosine is greater than the sine, and both are positive;

$$\therefore \cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}=+\sqrt{1+\sin A},$$

$$\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}=+\sqrt{1-\sin A}.$$

(2) At 150° the cosine (negative) is greater than the sine (positive);

$$\therefore \cos\frac{A}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}=-\sqrt{1+\sin A},$$

$$\cos\frac{A}{2}-\sin\frac{A}{2}=-\sqrt{1-\sin A}.$$

(3) $\cos 189^\circ+\sin 189^\circ=-\sqrt{1+\sin 378^\circ}$,

$\cos 189^\circ-\sin 189^\circ=-\sqrt{1-\sin 378^\circ}$;

$$\therefore \cos 189^\circ=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{\sqrt{1+\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}}+\sqrt{1-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}}\right\}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{\frac{\sqrt{3+\sqrt{5}}}{2}+\frac{\sqrt{5-\sqrt{5}}}{2}\right\}$$

$$=-\frac{1}{4}\left\{\sqrt{3+\sqrt{5}}+\sqrt{5-\sqrt{5}}\right\},$$

$$\text{and } \sin 189^\circ = \frac{1}{2}\left\{\sqrt{1-\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}} - \sqrt{1+\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{4}}\right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\left\{\sqrt{5-\sqrt{5}} - \sqrt{3+\sqrt{5}}\right\}.$$

(4) $$2\sin 9^\circ.\,44'.\,30'' = \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{3}} - \sqrt{1-\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{4}{3}} - \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}};$$

$$\therefore \sin 9^\circ.\,44'.\,30'' = \frac{2-\sqrt{2}}{2\sqrt{3}}.$$

(5) $$\cos 157^\circ.\,30' = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\cos 315^\circ}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{1+\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{2}} = -\sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{2}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}}$$

$$= -\sqrt{\frac{2+\sqrt{2}}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}{2}.$$

EXAMPLES—XXXVIII. (p. 111).

(1) $$\sin A = \frac{3}{5} \text{ and } \sin B = \frac{4}{5},$$

$$\cos A = \frac{4}{5} \text{ and } \cos B = \frac{3}{5};$$

$$\therefore \sin(A+B) = \frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{3}{5} + \frac{4}{5}\cdot\frac{4}{5} = \frac{25}{25} = 1;$$

$$\therefore A+B = 90^\circ.$$

(2) $$\tan A = \frac{1}{7};\ \tan B = \frac{1}{3},$$

$$\tan 2B = \frac{2\tan B}{1-\tan^2 B} = \frac{2}{3} \div \left(1-\frac{1}{9}\right) = \frac{2\times 9}{3\times 8} = \frac{3}{4};$$

$$\therefore \tan(A+2B) = \frac{\tan A + \tan 2B}{1-\tan A\,.\,\tan 2B} = \frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{3}{4}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{3}{4}} = 1;$$

$$\therefore A+2B = 45^\circ.$$

(3) Let $\sin A = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$ and $\cot B = 3$.

Then $\tan A = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\tan B = \frac{1}{3}$;

$$\therefore \tan(A+B) = \frac{\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}}{1-\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{3}} = 1;$$

$$\therefore A+B = 45°,$$

that is $\sin^{-1}\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} + \cot^{-1}3 = 45°$.

(4) Let A, B, C, D be the four angles whose tangents are

$$\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{7}, \frac{1}{8}.$$

Then $\tan\{(A+B)+(C+D)\}$

$$= \frac{\tan(A+B)+\tan(C+D)}{1-\tan(A+B)\,.\,\tan(C+D)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{15}} + \frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{1}{8}}\right) \div \left(1 - \frac{\frac{1}{3}+\frac{1}{5}}{1-\frac{1}{15}} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{7}+\frac{1}{8}}{1-\frac{1}{7}\cdot\frac{1}{8}}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{4}{7}+\frac{3}{11}\right) \div \left(1-\frac{12}{77}\right) = 1;$$

$$\therefore A+B+C+D = 45°.$$

(5) Let $\cot A = \frac{3}{4}$ and $\cot B = \frac{1}{7}$.

Then $\tan A = \frac{4}{3}$ and $\tan B = 7$;

$$\therefore \tan(A+B) = \frac{\frac{4}{3}+7}{1-\frac{28}{3}} = -1;$$

$$\therefore A+B = 135°, \text{ or, } \cot^{-1}\frac{3}{4} + \cot^{-1}\frac{1}{7} = 135°.$$

(6) $$\text{Let } \tan A = \frac{3}{5} \text{ and } \tan B = \frac{3}{7}.$$

$$\text{Then } \tan(A+B) = \frac{\frac{3}{5}+\frac{3}{7}}{1-\frac{9}{35}} = \frac{18}{13};$$

$$\therefore \cot(A+B) = \frac{13}{18}, \text{ or, } A+B = \cot^{-1}\frac{13}{18}.$$

(7) $$\text{Let } \tan A = x \text{ and } \tan B = y.$$

$$\text{Then } \tan(A-B) = \frac{x-y}{1+xy};$$

$$\therefore \tan^{-1}x - \tan^{-1}y = \tan^{-1}\frac{x-y}{1+xy}.$$

(8) Let $\sin A = x$ and $\cos B = x$.

Then $\cos A = \sqrt{1-x^2}$ and $\sin B = \sqrt{1-x^2}$;

$$\therefore \sin(A+B) = x \,.\, x + \sqrt{1-x^2} \,.\, \sqrt{1-x^2}$$
$$= x^2 + 1 - x^2 = 1;$$

$\therefore A+B = 90°$, or, $\sin^{-1}x + \cos^{-1}x = 90°$.

(9) $$\text{Let } \sin A = \frac{4}{5}, \ \sin B = \frac{5}{13}, \ \sin C = \frac{16}{65};$$

$$\therefore \cos A = \frac{3}{5}, \ \cos B = \frac{12}{13}, \ \cos C = \frac{63}{65}.$$

Then $\sin(A+B+C) = \sin(A+B) \,.\, \cos C + \cos(A+B) \,.\, \sin C$

$$= (\sin A \,.\, \cos B + \cos A \,.\, \sin B)\frac{63}{65} + (\cos A \,.\, \cos B - \sin A \,.\, \sin B)\frac{16}{65}$$

$$= \left(\frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{12}{13} + \frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{13}\right) \cdot \frac{63}{65} + \left(\frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{12}{13} - \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{13}\right)\frac{16}{65}$$

$$= \frac{63}{65} \cdot \frac{63}{65} + \frac{16}{65} \cdot \frac{16}{65} = \frac{4225}{4225} = 1.$$

$$\therefore A+B+C = 90°, \text{ or, } \sin^{-1}\frac{4}{5} + \sin^{-1}\frac{5}{13} + \sin^{-1}\frac{16}{65} = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

(10) Let $\tan A = \frac{1}{5}$, and $\tan B = \frac{1}{239}$.

$$\text{Then } \tan(4A - B) = \frac{\tan 4A - \tan B}{1 + \tan 4A \, . \, \tan B}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{120}{119} - \frac{1}{239}}{1 + \frac{120}{119} \cdot \frac{1}{239}} = 1;$$

$$\therefore \; 4A - B = 45°, \text{ or, } 4\tan^{-1}\frac{1}{5} - \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{239} = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

Examples—XXXIX. (p. 120).

(1)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{3}\cdot1651553 \\ \bar{4}\cdot7505855 \\ 6\cdot6879746 \\ \bar{2}\cdot6150026 \\ \hline \bar{1}\cdot2187180 \end{array}$$

(2)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{4}\cdot6843785 \\ \bar{5}\cdot6650657 \\ 3\cdot8905196 \\ \bar{3}\cdot4675284 \\ \hline \bar{7}\cdot7074922 \end{array}$$

(3)
$$\begin{array}{r} 2\cdot5324716 \\ 3\cdot6650657 \\ \bar{5}\cdot8905196 \\ \cdot3156215 \\ \hline 2\cdot4036784 \end{array}$$

(4)
$$\begin{array}{r} 2\cdot483269 \\ \bar{3}\cdot742891 \\ \hline 4\cdot740378 \end{array}$$

(5)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{2}\cdot352678 \\ \bar{5}\cdot428619 \\ \hline 2\cdot924059 \end{array}$$

(6)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{5}\cdot349162 \\ \bar{3}\cdot624329 \\ \hline \bar{3}\cdot724833 \end{array}$$

(7)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{2}\cdot4596721 \\ 3 \\ \hline \bar{5}\cdot3790163 \end{array}$$

(8)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{7}\cdot429683 \\ 6 \\ \hline \overline{40}\cdot578098 \end{array}$$

(9)
$$\begin{array}{r} \bar{9}\cdot2843617 \\ 7 \\ \hline \overline{62}\cdot9905319 \end{array}$$

(10)
$$3 \,|\, \underline{\bar{6}\cdot3725409} \qquad \bar{2}\cdot1241803$$

(11)
$$6 \,|\, \underline{\overline{14}\cdot432962} \qquad \bar{3}\cdot738827$$

(12)
$$9 \,|\, \underline{\bar{4}\cdot53627188} \qquad \bar{1}\cdot61514132$$

EXAMPLES—XL. (p. 123).

1. $\log 128 = \log 2^7 = 7 \log 2 = 2{\cdot}1072100$

$$\log 125 = \log \frac{1000}{8} = \log 1000 - \log 8 = 3 - \log 2^3$$
$$= 3 - 3 \log 2 = 3 - {\cdot}90309000 = 2{\cdot}0969100$$

$$\log 2500 = \log \frac{10000}{4} = \log 10000 - \log 4 = 4 - 2 \log 2$$
$$= 4 - {\cdot}6020600 = 3{\cdot}3979400.$$

2. $\log 50 = \log \frac{100}{2} = \log 100 - \log 2 = 2 - {\cdot}3010300 = 1{\cdot}6989700$

$$\log {\cdot}005 = \log \frac{5}{1000} = \log 10 - \log 2 - 3 = -\log 2 - 2 = \bar{3}{\cdot}6989700$$

$$\log 196 = \log (49 \times 4) = 2 \log 7 + 2 \log 2 = 2{\cdot}2922560.$$

3. $\log 6 = \log 3 + \log 2 = {\cdot}7781513$

$$\log 27 = 3 \log 3 = 1{\cdot}4313639$$
$$\log 54 = \log (27 \times 2) = 3 \log 3 + \log 2 = 1{\cdot}7323939$$
$$\log 576 = \log (9 \times 64) = 2 \log 3 + 6 \log 2 = 2{\cdot}7604226.$$

4. $\log 60 = \log (2 \times 3 \times 10) = \log 2 + \log 3 + \log 10 = 1{\cdot}7781513$

$$\log {\cdot}03 = \log \frac{3}{100} = \log 3 - 2 = {\cdot}4771213 - 2 = \bar{2}{\cdot}4771213$$

$$\log 1{\cdot}05 = \log \frac{105}{100} = \log \frac{21}{20} = \log 3 + \log 7 - \log 2 - 1 = {\cdot}0211893$$

$$\log {\cdot}0000432 = \log \frac{16 \times 27}{10000000} = 4 \log 2 + 3 \log 3 - 7 = \bar{5}{\cdot}6354839$$

5. $\log {\cdot}00075 = \log 75 - 5 = \log 3 + \log 25 - 5 = \log \left(\frac{18}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \log 25 - 5$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{ \log 18 - \log 2 \right\} + \log 100 - \log 4 - 5$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\left\{ 1{\cdot}2552725 - {\cdot}3010300 \right\} + 2 - {\cdot}6020600 - 5$$
$$= {\cdot}4771213 - {\cdot}6020600 - 3 = \bar{4}{\cdot}8750613.$$

$$\text{Log } 31{\cdot}5 = \log(21\times3\times5) - 1 = \log 21 + \log 3 + 1 - \log 2 - 1$$
$$= \log 21 + \frac{1}{2}\left(\log 18 - \log 2\right) - \log 2$$
$$= 1{\cdot}3222193 + {\cdot}4771212 - {\cdot}3010300 = 1{\cdot}4983105.$$

6. $$\log 2 = \log\frac{10}{5} = 1 - \log 5 = {\cdot}3010300.$$
$$\log {\cdot}064 = \log\frac{2^6}{1000} = 6\log 2 - 3 = 6 - 6\log 5 - 3 = \bar{2}{\cdot}8061800$$
$$\log\left\{\frac{2^{60}}{5^{20}}\right\}^{\frac{1}{14}} = \frac{1}{14}\left(60\log 2 - 20\log 5\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{7}\left(30 - 30\log 5 - 10\log 5\right) = \frac{1}{7}\left(30 - 27{\cdot}9588000\right)$$
$$= \frac{1}{7}\left(2{\cdot}0412000\right) = {\cdot}2916000.$$

7. $$\log 5 = \log\frac{10}{2} = 1 - {\cdot}3010300 = {\cdot}6989700,$$
$$\log {\cdot}125 = \log\frac{5^3}{1000} = 3\log 5 - 3 = 2{\cdot}0969100 - 3 = \bar{1}{\cdot}0969100$$
$$\log\left(\frac{5^{90}}{2^{40}}\right)^{\frac{1}{15}} = \log 5^{\frac{90}{15}} - \log 2^{\frac{40}{15}} = \log 5^6 - \log 2^{\frac{8}{3}}$$
$$= 6\log 5 - \frac{8}{3}\log 2 = 6\left(\log 10 - \log 2\right) - \frac{8}{3}\log 2$$
$$= 4{\cdot}1938200 - {\cdot}8027467 = 3{\cdot}3910733.$$

8. $$\left.\begin{aligned} {\cdot}01 &= \frac{1}{100} = \frac{1}{10^2} = 10^{-2} \\ 1 &= 10^0 \\ 100 &= 10^2 \end{aligned}\right\} \therefore \text{ the logarithms are } -2,\ 0,\ 2;$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} {\cdot}01 &= ({\cdot}01)^1 \\ 1 &= ({\cdot}01)^0 \\ 100 &= \frac{1}{{\cdot}01} = ({\cdot}01)^{-1} \end{aligned}\right\} \therefore \text{ the logarithms are } 1,\ 0,\ -1.$$

9. 1593 is greater than 10^3 and less than 10^4; characteristic 3.
1593 is greater than 12^2 and less than 12^3; characteristic 2.

10. $\frac{4^{3y}}{2^{4y}}=8$; $\frac{2^{6y}}{2^{4y}}=2^3$; $2^{2y}=2^3$; $2y=3$.

$$\text{Hence } y=\frac{3}{2} \text{ and } x=\frac{9}{2}.$$

11. (*a*) $\log 2=\frac{1}{2}\log 4=\cdot3010300,$

$$\log 25=\log 100-\log 4=2-\cdot6020600=1\cdot3979400$$

$$\log 83\cdot2=\log(80\times 1\cdot04)=\frac{3}{2}\log 4+\log 10+\log 1\cdot04$$

$$=\cdot9030900+1+\cdot0170333=1\cdot9201233$$

$$\log(\cdot625)^{\frac{1}{100}}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{\log 625-\log 1000\right\}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{2\log 25-3\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{100}\left\{2\log 100-2\log 4-3\right\}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{4-1\cdot2041200-3\right\}$$

$$=-\cdot0020412=\bar{1}\cdot9979588.$$

(*b*) $\log(1\cdot04)^{6000}=6000\log 1\cdot04=6000\times\cdot0170333$

$=102\cdot1998000$; $\therefore$ number of digits is 103.

12. (*a*) $\log 5=\frac{1}{2}\log 25=\cdot6989700$

$$\log 4=2-\log 25=\cdot6020600$$

$$\log 51\cdot5=\log 5+\log 10\cdot3=\cdot6989700+1\cdot0128372=1\cdot7118072$$

$$\log(\cdot064)^{\frac{1}{100}}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{\log 64-\log 1000\right\}=\frac{1}{100}\left\{3\log 4-3\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{100}\left\{1\cdot8061800-3\right\}=-\cdot0119382=\bar{1}\cdot9880618.$$

(*b*) $\log(1\cdot03)^{600}=600\log 1\cdot03=600\times\cdot0128372$

$=7\cdot7023200$; $\therefore$ number of digits is 8.

13. $\log 7623 = \log(9 \times 121 \times 7) = 2\log 3 + 2\log 11 + \log 7$

$$= \cdot 9542426 + 2\cdot 0827854 + \cdot 8450980 = 3\cdot 8821260$$

$$\log\frac{77}{300} = \log 7 + \log 11 - \log 3 - \log 100$$

$$= \cdot 8450980 + 1\cdot 0413927 - \cdot 4771213 - 2 = \bar{1}\cdot 4093694$$

$$\log\frac{3}{539} = \log 3 - \log 11 - 2\log 7$$

$$= \cdot 4771213 - 1\cdot 0413927 - 1\cdot 6901960 = \bar{3}\cdot 7455326.$$

14. (1)
$$x\log 4096 = \log 8 - x\log 64$$
$$4x\log 8 = \log 8 - 2x\log 8$$
$$4x = 1 - 2x;\ 6x = 1;\ x = \frac{1}{6}.$$

(2)
$$(2\cdot 5)^x = 6\cdot 25 = (2\cdot 5)^2;\ \therefore\ x = 2.$$

(3)
$$(ab)^x = m;\ x\log(ab) = \log m;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{\log m}{\log a + \log b}.$$

(4)
$$x(m\log a + 2\log b) = \log c;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{\log c}{m\log a + 2\log b}.$$

(5)
$$3x\log a + (4 - x)\log b = (2x - 1)\log c$$
$$x(3\log a - \log b - 2\log c) = -4\log b - \log c;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{4\log b + \log c}{2\log c + \log b - 3\log a}.$$

(6)
$$x(\log a + m\log b) = \log c - 3x\log c$$
$$x(\log a + m\log b + 3\log c) = \log c;$$
$$\therefore\ x = \frac{\log c}{\log a + m\log b + 3\log c}.$$

EXAMPLES—XLI. (p. 127).

(1) $\log 525030 = 5 \cdot 7201841$
$\log 525020 = 5 \cdot 7201758$

Difference for $10 = \cdot 0000083$

$\therefore 10 : 5 = \cdot 0000083$: what we must add;
$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000041$;
$\therefore \log 52502 \cdot 5 = 4 \cdot 7201799$.

(2) $\log 300430 = 5 \cdot 4777433$
$\log 300420 = 5 \cdot 4777288$

Difference for $10 = \cdot 0000145$

$\therefore 10 : 5 = \cdot 0000145$: what we must add;
$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000072$;
$\therefore \log 300 \cdot 425 = 2 \cdot 4777360$.

(3) $\log 32026000 = 7 \cdot 5055027$
$\log 32025000 = 7 \cdot 5054891$

Difference for $1000 = \cdot 0000136$

$\therefore 1000 : 613 = \cdot 0000136$: what we must add;
$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000083$;
$\therefore \log 32 \cdot 025613 = 1 \cdot 5054974$.

(4) $\log 236610 = 5 \cdot 3740331$
$\log 236600 = 5 \cdot 3740147$

Difference for $10 = \cdot 0000184$

$\therefore 10 : 1 = \cdot 0000184$: what we must add;
$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000018$;
$\therefore \log 236 \cdot 601 = 2 \cdot 3740165$.

(5)
$$\log 675030 = 5{\cdot}8293231$$
$$\log 675020 = 5{\cdot}8293166$$

Difference for $10 = {\cdot}0000065$

$\therefore 10 : 1 = {\cdot}0000065$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000007$ (see end of Art. 162) ;

$\therefore \log 67{\cdot}5021 = 1{\cdot}8293173.$

(6)
$$\log 7333600 = 6{\cdot}8653172$$
$$\log 7333500 = 6{\cdot}8653113$$

Difference for $100 = {\cdot}0000059$

$\therefore 100 : 33 = {\cdot}0000059$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000019$;

$\therefore \log {\cdot}007333533 = \bar{3}{\cdot}8653132.$

(7)
$$\log 6593200 = 6{\cdot}8190962$$
$$\log 6593100 = 6{\cdot}8190897$$

Difference for $100 = {\cdot}0000065$

$\therefore 100 : 71 = {\cdot}0000065$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000046$;

$\therefore \log {\cdot}000006593171 = \bar{6}{\cdot}8190943.$

(8)
$$\log 340780 = 5{\cdot}5324741$$
$$\log 340770 = 5{\cdot}5324614$$

Difference for $10 = {\cdot}0000127$

$\therefore 10 : 8 = {\cdot}0000127$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000102$;

$\therefore \log 3407{\cdot}78 = 3{\cdot}5324716.$

(9)
$$\log 390980 = 5{\cdot}5921545$$
$$\log 390970 = 5{\cdot}5921434$$

Difference for $10 = {\cdot}0000111$

$\therefore 10 : 4 = {\cdot}0000111$: what we must add ;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000044$;

$\therefore \log 390974 = 5{\cdot}5921478.$

(10)
$$\log 2582000 = 6{\cdot}4119562$$
$$\log 2581900 = 6{\cdot}4119394$$
Difference for 100 = ·0000168

∴ 100 : 26 := ·0000168 : what we must add ;

∴ we must add ·0000044 ;

∴ log 2·581926 = ·4119438.

EXAMPLES—XLII. (p. 129).

(1)
$$\log 12955 = 4{\cdot}1124374$$
$$\log 12954 = 4{\cdot}1124039$$
Difference for 1 = ·0000335

∴ ·0000335 : ·0000271 = 1 : what has to be added ;

∴ we must add ·8 ;

∴ 4·112431 is the logarithm of 12954·8.

(2)
$$\log 46246 = 4{\cdot}6650742$$
$$\log 46245 = 4{\cdot}6650648$$
Difference for 1 = ·0000094

∴ ·0000094 : ·0000009 = 1 : what has to be added ;

∴ we must add ·0957 . . ., or, ·096 ;

∴ 3·6650657 is the logarithm of 4624·5096.

(3)
$$\log 34573 = 4{\cdot}5387371$$
$$\log 34572 = 4{\cdot}5387245$$
Difference for 1 = ·0000126

∴ ·0000126 : 0000114 = 1 : what we must add ;

∴ we must add ·9047 . . ., or, ·91 ;

∴ 2·5387359 is the logarithm of 345·7291.

(4) log 39376 = 4·5952316
log 39375 = 4·5952206

Difference for 1 = ·0000110

∴ ·0000110 : ·0000076 = 1 : what we must add ;

∴ we must add ·69 ;

∴ 5·5952282 is the logarithm of 393756·9.

(5) log 37160 = 4·5700757
log 37159 = 4·5700640

Difference for 1 = ·0000117

∴ ·0000117 : ·0000062 = 1 : what we must add ;

∴ we must add ·529, or, ·53 ;

∴ 3·5700702 is the logarithm of 3715·953.

(6) log 96462 = 4·9843563
log 96461 = 4·9843518

Difference for 1 = ·0000045

∴ ·0000045 : ·0000024 = 1 : what we must add ;

∴ we must add ·5$\dot{3}$;

∴ $\bar{3}$·9843542 is the logarithm of ·00964615$\dot{3}$.

(7) log 25726 = 4·4103723
log 25725 = 4·4103554

Difference for 1 = ·0000169

∴ ·0000169 : ·0000166 = 1 : what must be added ;

∴ we must add ·982 ;

∴ $\bar{7}$·4103720 is the logarithm of ·00000025725982.

(8) log 60196 = 4·7795604
log 60195 = 4·7795532

Difference for 1 = ·0000072

∴ ·0000072 : ·0000029 = 1 : what must be added

∴ we must add ·4027, or, ·403 ;

∴ 2·7795561 is the logarithm of 601·95403.

(9) $\log 10906 = 4{\cdot}0376655$

$\log 10905 = 4{\cdot}0376257$

Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000398$

$\therefore {\cdot}0000398 : {\cdot}0000114 = 1$: what must be added;

$\therefore$ we must add ·286;

$\therefore$ 3·0376371 is the logarithm of 1090·5286.

(10) $\log 26202 = 4{\cdot}4183344$

$\log 26201 = 4{\cdot}4183179$

Difference for $1 = {\cdot}0000165$

$\therefore {\cdot}0000165 : {\cdot}0000135 = 1$: what must be added;

$\therefore$ we must add ·818;

$\therefore$ 2·4183314 is the logarithm of 262·01818.

EXAMPLES—XLIII. (p. 132).

(1) $\sin 42°.\,16' = {\cdot}6725821$

$\sin 42°.\,15' = {\cdot}6723668$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0002153$

$\therefore 60'' : 16'' = {\cdot}0002153$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add ·0000574;

$\therefore \sin 42°.\,15'.\,16'' = {\cdot}6724242$.

(2) $\sin 72°.\,15' = {\cdot}9523958$

$\sin 72°.\,14' = {\cdot}9523071$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000887$

$\therefore 60'' : 6'' = {\cdot}0000887$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add ·0000088;

$\therefore \sin 72°.\,14'.\,6'' = {\cdot}9523159$.

(3) $\sin 54°. 36' = \cdot 8151278$

$\sin 54°. 35' = \cdot 8149593$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0001685$

$\therefore 60'' : 45'' = \cdot 0001685$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0001263$;

$\therefore \sin 54°. 35'. 45'' = \cdot 8150856$.

(4) $\sin 87°. 27' = \cdot 9990098$

$\sin 87°. 26' = \cdot 9989968$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000130$

$\therefore 60'' : 15'' = \cdot 0000130$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000032$;

$\therefore \sin 87°. 26'. 15'' = \cdot 9990000$.

(5) $\sin 43°. 15' = \cdot 6851830$

$\sin 43°. 14' = \cdot 6849711$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002119$

$\therefore 60'' : 20'' = \cdot 0002119$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000706$;

$\therefore \sin 43°. 14'. 20'' = \cdot 6850417$.

(6) $\cos 41°. 13' = \cdot 7522233$

$\cos 41°. 14' = \cdot 7520316$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0001917$

$\therefore 60'' : 26'' = \cdot 0001917$: what we must *subtract*;

$\therefore$ we must subtract $\cdot 0000830$;

$\therefore \cos 41°. 13'. 26'' = \cdot 7521403$.

(7) $\tan 1°. 23' = \cdot 0241484$

$\tan 1°. 22' = \cdot 0238573$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002911$

$\therefore 60'' : 30'' = \cdot 0002911$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0001455$;

$\therefore \tan 1°. 22'. 30'' = \cdot 0240028$.

(8) $\cot 35^\circ.\,6' = 1{\cdot}4228561$

$\cot 35^\circ.\,7' = 1{\cdot}4219766$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0008795$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 23'' = {\cdot}0008795$: what we must subtract;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ·0003371;

$\therefore\ \cot 35^\circ.\,6'.\,23'' = 1{\cdot}4225190.$

(9) $\sin 67^\circ.\,23' = {\cdot}9230984$

$\sin 67^\circ.\,22' = {\cdot}9229865$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0001119$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 48''{\cdot}5 = {\cdot}0001119$: what we must *add*;

$\therefore$ we must add ·0000904;

$\therefore\ \sin 67^\circ.\,22'.\,48''{\cdot}5 = {\cdot}9230769.$

(10) $\cos 34^\circ.\,12' = {\cdot}8270806$

$\cos 34^\circ.\,13' = {\cdot}8269170$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0001636$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 19''{\cdot}6 = {\cdot}0001636$: what we must *subtract*;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ·0000534;

$\therefore\ \cos 34^\circ.\,12'.\,19''{\cdot}6 = {\cdot}8270272.$

EXAMPLES—XLIV. (p. 135).

(1) $\sin 48^\circ.\,47' = {\cdot}7522233$

$\sin 48^\circ.\,46' = {\cdot}7520316$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0001917$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0001917 : {\cdot}0001084 = 60''$: what we must *add* to $48^\circ.\,46'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $34''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $48^\circ.\,46'.\,34''$.

(2) $\cos 2^\circ.\,33' = \cdot 9990098$

$\cos 2^\circ.\,34' = \cdot 9989968$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000130$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0000130 : \cdot 0000098 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $2^\circ\ 33'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $45''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $2^\circ.\,33'.\,45''$.

(3) $\sin 43^\circ.\,15' = \cdot 6851830$

$\sin 43^\circ.\,14' = \cdot 6849711$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002119$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0002119 : \cdot 0000289 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $43^\circ.\,14'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $8''\cdot 18$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $43^\circ.\,14'.\,8''\cdot 18$.

(4) $\cos 32^\circ.\,31' = \cdot 8432351$

$\cos 32^\circ.\,32' = \cdot 8430787$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0001564$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0001564 : \cdot 0000351 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $32^\circ.\,31'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $13''\cdot 46$, or, approximately, $13''\cdot 5$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $32^\circ.\,31'.\,13''\cdot 5$.

(5) $\sin 24^\circ.\,12' = \cdot 4099230$

$\sin 24^\circ.\,11' = \cdot 4096577$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002653$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0002653 : \cdot 0000982 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $24^\circ.\,11'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $22''\cdot 2$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $24^\circ.\,11'.\,22''\cdot 2$.

(6) $\sec 82^\circ.\,23' = 7\cdot 552169$

$\sec 82^\circ.\,22' = 7\cdot 528249$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 023920$

$\therefore\ \cdot 023920 : \cdot 005084 = 60'' :$ what we must add to $82^\circ.\,22'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $12''\cdot 8$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $82^\circ.\,22'.\,12''\cdot 8$.

(7) $\cos 53^\circ.\ 7' = \cdot 6001876$

$\cos 53^\circ\ 8' = \cdot 5999549$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0002327$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0002327 : \cdot 0001876 = 60''$: what we must add to $53^\circ.\ 7'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $48''\cdot 4$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $53^\circ.\ 7'.\ 48''\cdot 4$.

(8) $\text{cosec}\, 25^\circ.\ 3' = 2\cdot 36179$

$\text{cosec}\, 25^\circ.\ 4' = 2\cdot 36029$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 00150$

$\therefore\ \cdot 00150 : \cdot 00068 = 60''$: what we must add to $25^\circ.\ 3'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $27''\cdot 2$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $25^\circ.\ 3'.\ 27''\cdot 2$.

(9) $\sin 73^\circ.\ 45' = \cdot 9600499$

$\sin 73^\circ.\ 44' = \cdot 9599684$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000815$

$\therefore\ \cdot 0000815 : \cdot 0000316 = 60''$: what we must add to $73^\circ.\ 44'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $23''\cdot 2$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $73^\circ.44'.\ 23''\cdot 2$.

(10) $\tan 77^\circ.\ 20' = 4\cdot 44942$

$\tan 77^\circ.\ 19' = 4\cdot 44338$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 00604$

$\therefore\ \cdot 00604 : 00106 = 60''$: what we must add to $77^\circ.\ 19'$;

$\therefore$ we must add $10''\cdot 5$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $77^\circ.\ 19'.\ 10''\cdot 5$.

Examples—XLV. (p. 138).

(1) $L \sin 55^\circ.\ 34' = 9\cdot 9163406$

$L \sin 55^\circ.\ 33' = 9\cdot 9162539$

Difference for $1' = \cdot 0000867$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 54'' = \cdot 0000867$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add $\cdot 0000780$;

$\therefore\ L \sin 55^\circ.\ 33'.\ 54'' = 9\cdot 9163319$.

(2) $L\sin 29^\circ.\ 26' = 9{\cdot}6914445$

$L\sin 29^\circ.\ 25' = 9{\cdot}6912205$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0002240$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 2'' = {\cdot}0002240$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000075$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 29^\circ.\ 25'.\ 2'' = 9{\cdot}6912280.$

(3) $L\cos 37^\circ.\ 28' = 9{\cdot}8996604$

$L\cos 37^\circ.\ 29' = 9{\cdot}8995636$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000968$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 36'' = {\cdot}0000968$: what we have to subtract;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ${\cdot}0000581$;

$\therefore\ L\cos 37^\circ.\ 28'.\ 36'' = 9{\cdot}8996023.$

(4) $L\sin 54^\circ.\ 14' = 9.9092371$

$L\sin 54^\circ.\ 13' = 9{\cdot}9091461$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000910$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 19'' = {\cdot}0000910$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000288$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 54^\circ.\ 13'.\ 19'' = 9{\cdot}9091749.$

(5) $L\tan 27^\circ.\ 43' = 9{\cdot}7204759$

$L\tan 27^\circ.\ 42' = 9{\cdot}7201690$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0003069$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 34'' = {\cdot}0003069$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0001739$;

$.\ L\tan 27''.\ 42'.\ 34'' = 9{\cdot}7203429.$

(6) $L\tan 5^\circ.\ 14' = 8{\cdot}9618659$

$L\tan 5^\circ.\ 13' = 8{\cdot}9604728$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0013931$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 23'' = {\cdot}0013931$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0005340$;

$\therefore\ L\tan 5^\circ.\ 13'.\ 23'' = 8{\cdot}9610068.$

(7) $L\cot 3^\circ.\,37' = 11{\cdot}1992368$

$L\cot 3^\circ.\,38' = 11{\cdot}1972347$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0020021$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 50'' = {\cdot}0020021$: what we have to subtract;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ${\cdot}0016684$;

$\therefore\ L\cot 3^\circ.\,37'.\,50'' = 11{\cdot}1975684$.

(8) $L\sin 39^\circ.\,26' = 9{\cdot}8028968$

$L\sin 39^\circ.\,25' = 9{\cdot}8027431$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0001537$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 10'' = {\cdot}0001537$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000256$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 39^\circ.\,25'.\,10'' = 9{\cdot}8027687$.

(9) $L\sin 70^\circ.\,35' = 9{\cdot}9745697$

$L\sin 70^\circ.\,34' = 9{\cdot}9745252$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000445$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 17'' = {\cdot}0000445$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add ${\cdot}0000126$;

$\therefore\ L\sin 70^\circ.\,34'.\,17'' = 9{\cdot}9745378$.

(10) $L\cos 88^\circ.\,54' = 8{\cdot}2832434$

$L\cos 88^\circ.\,55' = 8{\cdot}2766136$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0066298$

$\therefore\ 60'' : 16'' = {\cdot}0066298$: what we must subtract;

$\therefore$ we must subtract ${\cdot}0017679$;

$\therefore\ L\cos 88^\circ.\,54'.\,16'' = 8{\cdot}2814755$.

EXAMPLES—XLVI. (p. 140).

(1) $L\sin 14^\circ.\,25' = 9{\cdot}3961499$

$L\sin 14^\circ.\,24' = 9{\cdot}3956581$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0004918$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0004918 : {\cdot}0002868 = 60^\circ$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add $35''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $14^\circ.\,24'.\,35''$.

(2) $L\sin 54^\circ.\,14' = 9\cdot9092371$

$L\sin 54^\circ.\,13' = 9\cdot9091461$

Difference for $1' = \cdot0000910$

$\therefore 0000910 : \cdot0000299 = 60''$: what we have to add;

$\therefore$ we must add $19''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $54^\circ.\,13'.\,19''$.

(3) $L\sin 71^\circ.\,41' = 9\cdot9774191$

$L\sin 71^\circ.\,40' = 9\cdot9773772$

Difference for $1' = \cdot0000419$

$\therefore \cdot0000419 : \cdot0000125 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $18''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $71^\circ.\,40'.\,18''$.

(4) $L\cos 29^\circ.\,25' = 9\cdot9400535$

$L\cos 29^\circ.\,26' = 9\cdot9399823$

Difference for $1' = \cdot0000712$

$\therefore \cdot0000712 : \cdot0000023 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $2''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $29^\circ.\,25'.\,2''$.

(6) $L\tan 30^\circ.\,51' = 9\cdot7761947$

$L\tan 30^\circ.\,50' = 9\cdot7759077$

Difference for $1' = \cdot0002870$

$\therefore \cdot0002870 : \cdot0001320 = 60'$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $27''\cdot6$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $30^\circ.\,50'.\,27''\cdot6$.

(6) $L\cot 86^\circ.\,32' = 8\cdot7823199$

$L\cot 86^\circ.\,33' = 8\cdot7802218$

Difference for $1' = \cdot0020981$

$\therefore \cdot0020981 : \cdot0008556 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $24''\cdot5$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $86^\circ.\,32'.\,24''\cdot5$.

(7) $L\sin 24°.\,9' = 9{\cdot}6118580$

$L\sin 24°.\,8' = 9{\cdot}6115762$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0002818$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0002818 : {\cdot}0002114 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $45''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $24°.\,8'.\,45''$.

(8) $L\tan 11°.\,40' = 9{\cdot}3148851$

$L\tan 11°.\,39' = 9{\cdot}3142468$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0006383$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0006383 : {\cdot}0005543 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $52''$;

$\therefore$ the angle is $11°.\,39'.\,52''$.

(9) $L\operatorname{cosec} 46°.\,23' = 10{\cdot}1402787$

$L\operatorname{cosec} 46°.\,24' = 10{\cdot}1401584$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0001203$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0001203 : {\cdot}0000220 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $11''$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $46°.\,23'.\,11''$.

(10) $L\sec 29°.\,55' = 10{\cdot}0621053$

$L\sec 29°.\,54' = 10{\cdot}0620326$

Difference for $1' = {\cdot}0000727$

$\therefore\ {\cdot}0000727 : {\cdot}0000359 = 60''$: what we must add;

$\therefore$ we must add $29''{\cdot}6$ nearly;

$\therefore$ the angle is $29°.\,54'.\,29''{\cdot}6$.

EXAMPLES—XLVII. (p. 149).

(1) $\sin(A+B) = \sin(180° - C) = \sin C$.

(2) $\cos(A+B) = \cos(180° - C) = -\cos C$.

(3) $\sin\dfrac{A+B}{2} = \sin\left(90° - \dfrac{C}{2}\right) = \cos\dfrac{C}{2}$.

(4) $\cos\dfrac{A+B}{2}=\cos\left(90^\circ-\dfrac{C}{2}\right)=\sin\dfrac{C}{2}.$

(5) $\tan\dfrac{A+B}{2}=\tan\left(90^\circ-\dfrac{C}{2}\right)=\cot\dfrac{C}{2}.$

(6) $\cot\dfrac{A+B}{2}=\cot\left(90^\circ-\dfrac{C}{2}\right)=\tan\dfrac{C}{2}.$

EXAMPLES—XLVIII. (p. 150).

1. (1) $\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C=2\sin(A+B).\cos(A-B)+\sin 2C$

$$=2\sin C.\cos(A-B)+2\sin C.\cos C$$
$$=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)+\cos C\}$$
$$=2\sin C\{\cos(A-B)-\cos(A+B)\}$$
$$=2\sin C.(2\sin A.\sin B)$$
$$=4\sin A.\sin B.\sin C.$$

(2) $\sin(-A+B+C)+\sin(A-B+C)+\sin(A+B-C)$

$$=2\sin C.\cos(A-B)+\sin(A+B).\cos C-\cos(A+B).\sin C$$
$$=2\sin C.\cos(A-B)+\sin C.\cos C+\cos C.\sin C$$
$$=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)+\cos C\}$$
$$=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)-\cos(A+B)\}$$
$$=4\sin A.\sin B.\sin C.$$

(3) $$\frac{\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}}{\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{\dfrac{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}}{\dfrac{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}}=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\left(\frac{B}{2}+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{A}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{2\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{2\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\sin B}{\sin A}.$$

(4) $\tan(A+B+C)=\tan 180^\circ=0$;

$$\therefore \frac{\tan A+\tan B+\tan C-\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C}{1-\tan A\,.\,\tan B-\tan B\,.\,\tan C-\tan C\,.\,\tan A}=0;$$

$$\therefore \tan A+\tan B+\tan C-\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C=0;$$

$$\therefore \tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C.$$

(5) As in Example (4),

$$\tan A+\tan B+\tan C=\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C,$$

and dividing both sides by $\tan A\,.\,\tan B\,.\,\tan C$,

$$\cot B\,.\,\cot C+\cot A\,.\,\cot C+\cot A\,.\,\cot B=1.$$

(6) $$\cot\frac{A}{2}+\cot\frac{B}{2}+\cot\frac{C}{2}=\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}+\frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}.$$

$$=\frac{\sin\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}+\frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}$$

$$=\cos\frac{C}{2}\left\{\frac{1}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}+\frac{1}{\sin\frac{C}{2}}\right\}$$

$$=\cos\frac{C}{2}\left\{\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}\right\}$$

$$=\cos\frac{C}{2}\left\{\frac{\cos\left(\frac{A}{2}+\frac{B}{2}\right)+\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}=\cot\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cot\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}.$$

(7)

$$\begin{aligned}1+\cos 2A+\cos 2B+\cos 2C&=1+(2\cos^2 A-1)+2\cos(B+C).\cos(B-C)\\&=2\cos^2 A-2\cos A.\cos(B-C)\\&=-2\cos A.\{\cos(B+C)+\cos(B-C)\}\\&=-2\cos A.2\cos B.\cos C=-4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C.\end{aligned}$$

(8) $$\begin{aligned}\cos A+\cos B+\cos C&=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\\&=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}+1\\&=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right\}+1\\&=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}+1=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+1.\end{aligned}$$

(9) $$\begin{aligned}-\sin 2A+\sin 2B+\sin 2C&=2\sin(B+C).\cos(B-C)-2\sin A.\cos A\\&=2\sin A.\{\cos(B-C)-\cos A\}\\&=2\sin A.\{\cos(B-C)+\cos(B+C)\}\\&=4\sin A.\cos B.\cos C.\end{aligned}$$

(10) $$\begin{aligned}\sin A+\sin B-\sin C&=2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}\\&=2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\sin\frac{C}{2}\right\}\\&=2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right\}\\&=2\cos\frac{C}{2}\cdot 2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\\&=4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}.\end{aligned}$$

(11) $$\begin{aligned}\sin 2A+\sin 2B-\sin 2C&=2\sin(A+B).\cos(A-B)-2\sin C.\cos C\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)-\cos C\}\\&=2\sin C.\{\cos(A-B)+\cos(A+B)\}\\&=4\sin C.\cos A.\cos B.\end{aligned}$$

(12) $\cos A+\cos B-\cos C=2\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}-\left(1-2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}\right)$

$$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A+B}{2}-1$$

$$=2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}+\cos\frac{A+B}{2}\right\}-1$$

$$=4\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}-1.$$

(13) $\cos^2\frac{A}{2}+\cos^2\frac{B}{2}+\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\left\{\cos A+1+\cos B+1+\cos C+1\right\}$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{\cos A+\cos B+\cos C+3\right\}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}+1+3\right\},\text{ as in Ex. 8.}$$

$$=2+2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}.$$

(14) $\sin^2\frac{A}{2}+\sin^2\frac{B}{2}+\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{1-\cos A+1-\cos B+1-\cos C\right\}$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\left\{3-4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}-1\right\},\text{ as in Ex. 8.}$$

$$=1-2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}.$$

2.

(1) $\frac{b+c}{a}=\cot A+\operatorname{cosec}A=\frac{\cos A+1}{\sin A}=\frac{2\cos^2\frac{A}{2}}{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{A}{2}}=\cot\frac{A}{2}.$

(2) $2\operatorname{cosec}2A\,.\cot B=\frac{2}{\sin 2A}\cdot\frac{\cos B}{\sin B}=\frac{2\cos B}{2\sin A\,.\cos A\,.\sin B}$

$$=\frac{\cos B}{\cos B\,.\sin B\,.\sin B}=\frac{1}{\sin^2 B}=\frac{c^2}{b^2}.$$

(3) $$2\sin^2\frac{B}{2}=1-\cos B=1-\frac{a}{c}=\frac{c-a}{c};$$

$$\therefore \sin\frac{B}{2}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{c-a}{2c}\right)}.$$

(4) $$2\cos^2\frac{B}{2}=1+\cos B=1+\frac{a}{c}=\frac{a+c}{c};$$

$$\therefore \cos\frac{B}{2}=\sqrt{\left(\frac{a+c}{2c}\right)}.$$

(5) $$\frac{\cos 2B-\cos 2A}{\sin 2A}=\frac{\cos^2 B-\sin^2 B-\cos^2 A+\sin^2 A}{2\sin A\,.\cos A}$$

$$=\frac{\sin^2 A-\sin^2 B-\sin^2 B+\sin^2 A}{2\sin A\,.\cos A}=\frac{2\sin^2 A-2\sin^2 B}{2\sin A\,.\cos A}$$

$$=\frac{\sin A}{\cos A}-\frac{\sin B}{\cos B}=\tan A-\tan B.$$

(6) $$\tan 2A-\sec 2B=\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}-\frac{1}{\cos^2 B-\sin^2 B}$$

$$=\frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2}-\frac{c^2}{a^2-b^2}=\frac{2ab+c^2}{b^2-a^2}$$

$$=\frac{2ab+a^2+b^2}{b^2-a^2}=\frac{b+a}{b-a}.$$

(7) $(\sin A-\sin B)^2+(\cos A+\cos B)^2$

$$=\sin^2 A-2\sin A\,.\sin B+\sin^2 B+\cos^2 A+2\cos A\,.\cos B+\cos^2 B$$

$$=2+2(\cos A\,.\cos B-\sin A\,.\sin B)$$

$$=2+2\cos(A+B)=2-2\cos C=4\sin^2\frac{C}{2}.$$

(8) $$\sec 2A=\frac{1}{\cos^2 A-\sin^2 A}=\frac{1}{\frac{b^2-a^2}{c^2}}=\frac{c^2}{b^2-a^2}.$$

(9) $a^3.\cos A+b^3.\cos B=a^3\cdot\frac{b}{c}+b^3\cdot\frac{a}{c}=\frac{ab(a^2+b^2)}{c}=\frac{abc^2}{c}=abc.$

(10)

$$\cot(B-A)+\cot 2\left(A+\frac{C}{2}\right)=\frac{\cos B.\cos A+\sin B.\sin A}{\sin B.\cos A-\cos B.\sin A}+\cot(2A+90^\circ)$$

$$=\frac{\sin A.\sin B+\sin B.\sin A}{\sin B.\sin B-\sin A.\sin A}-\tan 2A$$

$$=\frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2}-\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}=\frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2}-\frac{2ab}{b^2-a^2}=0.$$

3. (1) $\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{a-b}=\frac{\frac{a\sin C}{c}-\frac{b\sin C}{c}}{a-b}=\frac{(a-b)\sin C}{(a-b)c}=\frac{\sin C}{c}.$

(2) $\frac{\sin(A-B)}{\sin C}=\frac{\sin(A-B).\sin(A+B)}{\sin C.\sin C}=\frac{\sin^2 A-\sin^2 B}{\sin^2 C}=\frac{a^2-b^2}{c^2}.$

(3) $\frac{a.\sin C}{b-a\cos C}=\frac{a\sin C}{a\cos C+c\cos A-a\cos C}=\frac{a.\sin C}{c.\cos A}=\frac{c.\sin A}{c.\cos A}=\tan A.$

(4) $\frac{c}{a}\cdot\operatorname{cosec}B-\cot B=\frac{c}{a.\sin B}-\frac{\cos B}{\sin B}=\frac{c-a.\cos B}{a.\sin B}$

$$=\frac{b\cos A+a\cos B-a\cos B}{a\sin B}=\frac{b\cos A}{b\sin A}=\cot A.$$

(5) $a+b+c=(b\cos C+c\cos B)+(a\cos C+c\cos A)+(a\cos B+b\cos A)$

$$=(a+b)\cos C+(a+c)\cos B+(b+c)\cos A.$$

(6) $\frac{a+b}{c}=\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin C}=\frac{2\sin\frac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}};$

$$\therefore (a+b).\sin\frac{C}{2}=c.\cos\frac{A-B}{2}.$$

(7) $\dfrac{a-b}{c}=\dfrac{\sin A-\sin B}{\sin C}=\dfrac{2\cos\dfrac{A+B}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{A-B}{2}}{2\sin\dfrac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{C}{2}}=\dfrac{\sin\dfrac{A-B}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{C}{2}}$;

$$\therefore (a-b)\cos\frac{C}{2}=c.\sin\frac{A-B}{2}.$$

(8) $\dfrac{\tan B}{\tan C}=\dfrac{\sin B.\cos C}{\sin C.\cos B}=\dfrac{b.\left(\dfrac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{2ab}\right)}{c.\left(\dfrac{a^2+c^2-b^2}{2ac}\right)}=\dfrac{a^2+b^2-c^2}{a^2-b^2+c^2}.$

(9) $c=a\cos B+b\cos A=a\cos B+\dfrac{a\sin B}{\sin A}\cdot\cos A=a(\cos B+\sin B.\cot A).$

(10) $2(ab.\cos C+ac.\cos B+bc.\cos A)$

$$=(a^2+b^2-c^2)+(a^2+c^2-b^2)+(b^2+c^2-a^2)=a^2+b^2+c^2.$$

(11) $\cos^2 A+\cos^2 B+\cos^2 C+2\cos A.\cos B.\cos C$

$=\dfrac{1}{2}\left\{1+\cos 2A+1+\cos 2B+1+\cos 2C+4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C\right\}$

$=\dfrac{1}{2}\left\{3+(-1-4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C)+4\cos A.\cos B.\cos C\right\}$,

by Example XLVIII. 1. (7).

$=\dfrac{1}{2}\times 2=1.$

(12)

$$\frac{a-b}{c}\cdot 2\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{\sin A-\sin B}{\sin C}\cdot 2\cos^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{2\cos\dfrac{A+B}{2}\cdot\sin\dfrac{A-B}{2}}{\sin\dfrac{C}{2}}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=2\sin\frac{A-B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{A+B}{2}=\cos B-\cos A.$$

(13)

$$\frac{a+b}{c}\cdot 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin C}\cdot 2\sin^2\frac{C}{2}=\frac{2\sin\dfrac{A+B}{2}\cdot\cos\dfrac{A-B}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{C}{2}}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=2\cos\frac{A-B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A+B}{2}=\cos A+\cos B.$$

(14) $a^2 . \sin A + ab . \sin B + ac . \sin C = a^2 \sin A + b . b \sin A + c . c \sin A$
$$= (a^2 + b^2 + c^2)\sin A.$$

(15) By Art. 184, page 149,

$$\cot\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s.(s-a)}{(s-b)(s-c)}} \text{ and } \cot\frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s.(s-b)}{(s-a)(s-c)}};$$

$$\therefore \cot\frac{A}{2} : \cot\frac{B}{2} = s-a : s-b$$
$$= b+c-a : a+c-b.$$

(16)

$$\cot\frac{A}{2} \cdot \cot\frac{B}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{s.(s-a)}{(s-b)(s-c)}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{s.(s-b)}{(s-a)(s-c)}} = \frac{s}{s-c} = \frac{a+b+c}{a+b-c}.$$

(17) $a \sin(B-C) + b \sin(C-A) + c . \sin(A-B)$
$= a(\sin B . \cos C - \cos B . \sin C) + b(\sin C . \cos A - \cos C . \sin A)$
$+ c(\sin A . \cos B - \cos A . \sin B)$
$= \cos C(a \sin B - b \sin A) + \cos B(c \sin A - a \sin C)$
$+ \cos A(b \sin C - c \sin B)$
$= 0 + 0 + 0 = 0.$

4. If the sides are in arithmetical progression, so also are the sines of the angles;

$$\therefore \sin A + \sin C = 2 \sin B,$$
$$\text{or } \sin A + \sin(A+B) = 2\sin B,$$
$$\text{or } 2\sin\left(A + \frac{B}{2}\right)\cos\frac{B}{2} = 4\sin\frac{B}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{B}{2};$$
$$\therefore \sin\left(A + \frac{B}{2}\right) = 2\sin\frac{B}{2}.$$

5. $(b+c) . AD = b . AD + c . AD$
$= b . b \sin C + c . c \sin B$
$= b^2 \sin C + c^2 \sin B.$

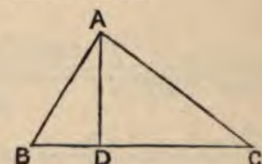


FIG. 20.

6. Let $AB=4, AC=9, BC=12$, and let AD be the line bisecting $\angle BAC$.

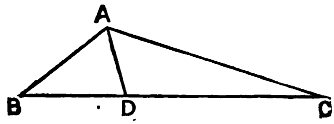


FIG. 21.

Then, by EUCLID VI. *B*,

$$BD \cdot DC + DA^2 = BA \cdot AC$$

$$AD \cdot \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin B} \times AD \cdot \frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin C} + DA^2 = 36$$

$$AD^2\left(\frac{\sin^2\frac{A}{2}}{\sin B \cdot \sin C} + 1\right) = 36$$

$$AD^2\left\{\frac{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}{\frac{4}{a^2bc} \cdot s.(s-a).(s-b).(s-c)} + 1\right\} = 36$$

$$AD^2\left\{\frac{a^2}{4.s.(s-a)} + 1\right\} = 36$$

$$AD^2 \times \frac{169}{25} = 36, \text{ or, } AD = \frac{6\times 5}{13} = 2\frac{4}{13}.$$

7.

$$\text{If } \sin A = 2\cos B \cdot \sin C$$

$$\sin(B+C) = 2\cos B \cdot \sin C$$

$$\sin B \cdot \cos C + \cos B \cdot \sin C = 2\cos B \cdot \sin C$$

$$\sin B \cdot \cos C - \cos B \sin C = 0$$

$$\sin(B - C) = 0, \text{ and } \therefore B = C.$$

8. If $\cos A \,.\, \cos B \,.\, \sin C = \dfrac{\dfrac{\sin A + \sin B}{\cos A + \cos B}}{\cos A \,.\, \cos B}$

$$\sin C = \frac{\sin A + \sin B}{\cos A + \cos B} = \frac{2 \,.\, \sin\dfrac{A+B}{2} \cdot \cos\dfrac{A-B}{2}}{2 \,.\, \cos\dfrac{A+B}{2} \cdot \cos\dfrac{A-B}{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ 2 \sin\frac{C}{2} \cdot \cos\frac{C}{2} = \frac{\cos\dfrac{C}{2}}{\sin\dfrac{C}{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ \sin^2\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{2},\ \text{or,}\ \sin\frac{C}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{C}{2} = 45°,\ \text{and}\ \therefore\ C = 90°.$$

9. If $\sin^2 A = \sin^2 B + \sin^2 C$

$$\sin^2 A = \frac{b^2}{a^2} \cdot \sin^2 A + \frac{c^2}{a^2} \cdot \sin^2 A;$$

$$\therefore\ a^2 = b^2 + c^2,\ \text{and}\ \therefore\ A = 90°.$$

10. If $\dfrac{\sin A}{\sin C} = \dfrac{\sin C}{\sin B}$, then $\dfrac{a}{c} = \dfrac{c}{b}$, or, $ab = c^2$.

Then $\dfrac{a^3 + b^3 + c^3}{a+b+c} = ab$

$$a^3 + b^3 + c^3 = ab(a+b) + abc$$
$$= ab(a+b) + c^3;$$
$$\therefore\ a^3 + b^3 = ab(a+b);$$
$$\therefore\ a^2 - ab + b^2 = ab,\ \text{or,}\ (a-b)^2 = 0,\ \text{or,}\ a = b.$$

Hence a, b, c are all equal.

11. $c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \,.\, \cos C$

$$= a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \times \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$$
$$= a^2 + b^2 + ab.$$

12. $\dfrac{\sin A}{\sin B}=\dfrac{a}{b}$;

$$\therefore \frac{\sin A+\sin B}{\sin A-\sin B}=\frac{a+b}{a-b};$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sin(B+C)+\sin B}{\sin(B+C)-\sin B}=\frac{a+b}{a-b};$$

$$\therefore \frac{\sin\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\left(B+\frac{C}{2}\right)\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{a+b}{a-b}.$$

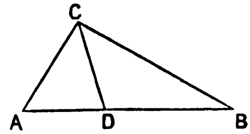


FIG. 22.

Now $\angle ADC=B+\dfrac{C}{2}$, by EUCLID I. 32

$$\therefore \tan ADC.\cot\frac{C}{2}=\frac{a+b}{a-b};$$

$$\therefore \tan ADC=\frac{a+b}{a-b}\cdot\tan\frac{C}{2}.$$

(13) Draw CE perpendicular to AB.

Then by EUCLID II. XII. and XIII.

$CB^2=CD^2+DB^2+2DB, DE,$

$CA^2=CD^2+DA^2-2AD, DE,$

and $DB=AD$.

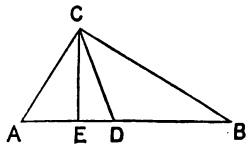


FIG. 23.

$$\therefore CB^2+CA^2=2\,CD^2+DB^2+DA^2;$$

$$\therefore a^2+b^2=2\,CD^2+\frac{c^2}{4}+\frac{c^2}{4};$$

$$\therefore CD^2=\frac{a^2}{2}+\frac{b^2}{2}-\frac{c^2}{4}.$$

EXAMPLES—XLIX. (p. 157).

(1) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{16}=4$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}=\frac{4}{5}=\cdot 8.$$

Hence, as in Art. 168, we find $A=53^\circ.\,7'.\,48''\cdot 4$;

and $\therefore B=36^\circ.\,52'.\,11''\cdot 6$.

(2) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{64}=8,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}=\frac{8}{17}=\cdot4705882.$$

Hence $A=28°.\ 4'.\ 20''\cdot9$, and $B=61°.\ 55'.\ 39''\cdot1$.

(3) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{400}=20,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}=\frac{20}{29}=\cdot6896552.$$

Hence $A=43°.\ 36'.\ 10''\cdot1$, and $B=46°.\ 23'.\ 49''\cdot9$.

(4) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{576}=24,$$

$$\cos A=\frac{b}{c}=\frac{7}{25}=\cdot28.$$

Hence $A=73°.\ 44'.\ 23''.\ 3$, and $B=16°.\ 15'.\ 36''\cdot7$.

(5) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{3136}=56,$$

$$\cos A=\frac{b}{c}=\frac{33}{65}=\cdot5076923.$$

$\therefore\ A=59°.\ 29'.\ 23''\cdot2$, and $B=30°.\ 30'.\ 36''\cdot8$.

(6) $a=c\,.\sin A=13\times\cdot9230770=12$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{25}=5$,
$B=22°.\ 37'.\ 11''\cdot5$.

(7) $a=c\,.\sin A=41\times\cdot9756098=40$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{81}=9$,
$B=12°.\ 40'.\ 49''.\ 4$.

(8) $a=c\,.\cos B=73\times\cdot6575341=48$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{3025}=55$,
$A=41°.\ 6'.\ 43''\cdot5$.

(9) $a=c\,.\cos B=89\times\cdot4382021=39$ very nearly,
$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{6400}=80$,
$A=25°.\ 59'.\ 21''\cdot2$.

(10) $b=a\div\tan A=40\div 4{\cdot}4444442=9$ very nearly,

$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{1681}=41,$

$B=12°.\ 40'.\ 49''{\cdot}4.$

EXAMPLES—L. (p. 159).

(1) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{289\times 81}=17\times 9=153,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c},$$

$$L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}0170333-2{\cdot}2671717=9{\cdot}7498616\,;$$

$$\therefore\ A=34°.\ 12'.\ 19''{\cdot}6, \text{ and } B=55°.\ 47'.\ 40''{\cdot}4.$$

(2) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{729\times 121}=27\times 11=297,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}\,;$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}4828736-2{\cdot}6283889=9{\cdot}8544847\,;$$

$$\therefore\ A=45°.\ 40'.\ 2''{\cdot}3, \text{ and } B=44°.\ 19'.\ 57''{\cdot}7.$$

(3) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{1681\times 1}=41,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}\,;$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}9242793-2{\cdot}9247960=9{\cdot}9994833\,;$$

$$\therefore\ A=87°.\ 12'.\ 20''{\cdot}3, \text{ and } B=2°.\ 47'.\ 39''{\cdot}7.$$

(4) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{961\times 289}=31\times 17=527,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}\,;$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}5263393-2{\cdot}7958800=9{\cdot}7304593\,;$$

$$\therefore\ A=32°.\ 31'.\ 13''{\cdot}5, \text{ and } B=57°.\ 28'.\ 46''{\cdot}5.$$

(5) $$b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=\sqrt{2209\times 9}=47\times 3=141,$$

$$\sin A=\frac{a}{c}\,;$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin A=10+3{\cdot}0413927-3{\cdot}0449315=9{\cdot}9964612\,;$$

$$\therefore\ A=82°.\ 41'.\ 44'', \text{ and } B=7°.\ 18'.\ 16''.$$

(6) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{968\times 578}\ ;$$

$$\therefore \log a=\frac{1}{2}\{\log 968+\log 578\}=2\cdot 8739016\ ;$$

$$\therefore a=748, \text{ and } \cos A=\frac{b}{c}\ ;$$

$$\therefore L\cos A=10+2\cdot 2900346-2\cdot 8881795=9\cdot 4018551.$$

$$\therefore A=75^\circ.\ 23'.\ 18''\cdot 5, \text{ and } B=14^\circ.\ 36'.\ 41''\cdot 5.$$

(7) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{1058\times 512}\ ;$$

$$\therefore \log a=\frac{1}{2}\{\log 1058+9\log 2\}=2\cdot 8668778\ ;$$

$$\therefore a=736, \text{ and } \cos A=\frac{b}{c}\ ;$$

$$\therefore L\cos A=10+2\cdot 4361626-2\cdot 8948697=9\cdot 5412929\ ;$$

$$\therefore A=69^\circ.\ 38'.\ 56''\cdot 3, \text{ and } B=20^\circ.\ 21'.\ 3''\cdot 7.$$

(8) $$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=\sqrt{1250\times 32}=200,$$

$$\cos A=\frac{b}{c}\ ;$$

$$\therefore L\cos A=10+2\cdot 7846173-2\cdot 8068580=9\cdot 9777593\ ;$$

$$\therefore A=18^\circ.\ 10'.\ 50'', \text{ and } B=71^\circ.\ 49'.\ 10''.$$

(9) $$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{76176+243049}=565,$$

$$\tan A=\frac{a}{b}\ ;$$

$$\therefore L\tan A=10+2\cdot 4409091-2\cdot 6928469=9\cdot 7480622\ ;$$

$$\therefore A=29^\circ.\ 14'.\ 30''\cdot 3, \text{ and } B=60^\circ.\ 45'.\ 29''\cdot 7.$$

(10) $$c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{156816+162409}=565,$$

$$\tan A=\frac{a}{b}\ ;$$

$$\therefore L\tan A=10+2\cdot 5976952-2\cdot 6053050=9\cdot 9923902\ ;$$

$$\therefore A=44^\circ.\ 29'.\ 53'', \text{ and } B=45^\circ.\ 30'.\ 7''.$$

EXAMPLES—LI. (p. 161).

(1) $\frac{\text{Height of steeple in feet}}{220} = \tan 46°.\ 30'$, and if h be put for height of steeple,

$$\begin{aligned}\log h &= \log 220 + L\tan 46°.\ 30' - 10\\ &= 2\cdot3424227 + \cdot0227500 = 2\cdot3651727;\\ \therefore\ h &= 231\cdot835 \text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

(2) $\frac{BC}{AC} = \tan 25°.\ 10'$, and if h be the height of the tower in feet,

$$\frac{h}{200} = \tan 25°.\ 10';$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ \log h &= \log 200 + L.\tan 25°.\ 10' - 10\\ &= \log 1000 - \log 5 + 9\cdot6719628 - 10\\ &= 3 - \cdot6989700 + 9\cdot6719628 - 10\\ &= 1\cdot9729928;\\ \therefore\ h &= 93\cdot97 \text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

(3) $BC = 50$ feet; $\angle BAC = 45°$; $\angle BDC = 30°$.

Then $AC = BC = 50$ feet.

(α) $AD = CD - AC$

$$\begin{aligned}&= BC.\cot 30° - 50\\ &= 50.(\cot 30° - 1) = 50.(\sqrt{3} - 1)\\ &= 50 \times \cdot7320508\ldots\\ &= 36\cdot6025\ldots \text{ feet.}\end{aligned}$$

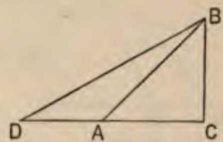


FIG. 24.

(β) $AB = AC.\sec 45° = 50.\sqrt{2} = 50 \times 1\cdot4142\ldots = 70\cdot71\ldots$ feet.

(γ) $BD = BC.\operatorname{cosec} 30° = 50 \times 2 = 100$ feet.

(4) If h be the measure of the height in feet,

$$\frac{h}{140} = \tan 54°.\ 27';$$

$$\therefore\ h = 140 \times 1\cdot399364 = 195\cdot910960;$$

$\therefore$ height is 196 feet nearly.

(5) Let PC be the hill.

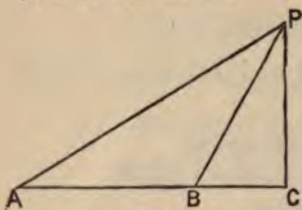


FIG. 25.

Then $\angle PAC = 32°.\ 14'$, and $\angle PBC = 63°.\ 26'$.

Then $PC = BC \tan PBC$,

and $PC = AC . \tan PAC$.

$\therefore BC . \tan PBC = AC . \tan PAC$;

$\therefore BC \times 1{\cdot}998 = (500 + BC) \times {\cdot}63$,

whence $BC = 230$ nearly.

Hence $PC = 230 \times 1{\cdot}998 = 459{\cdot}54$

$= 460$ yards nearly.

(6) Let θ represent the sun's altitude.

$$\text{Then } \tan\theta = \frac{150}{75} = 2\,;$$

$$\therefore L\tan\theta = 10 + \log 2 = 10{\cdot}3010200.$$

$$\text{Hence } \theta = 63°.\ 26'.\ 6''.$$

(7) Let BC be the breadth of the river.

FIG. 26.

Then $AC = BC . \tan 60°$,

and $AC = CD . \tan 50°$.

$\therefore BC . \tan 60° = (40 + BC) \tan 50°$;

$\therefore BC \times \sqrt{3} = (40 + BC) \times 1{\cdot}19$;

$\therefore BC . (1{\cdot}73 - 1{\cdot}19) = 40 \times 1{\cdot}19$;

$\therefore {\cdot}54\, BC = 47{\cdot}6$,

and $\therefore BC = 88$ yards nearly.

(8) Let θ be the angle of inclination.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta = \frac{60}{109} = {\cdot}55045.$$

$$\text{Hence } \theta = 33°.\ 23'.\ 55''{\cdot}7.$$

(9) Let θ be the angle of inclination.

$$\text{Then } \sin\theta = \frac{140}{221} = {\cdot}6306306\,;$$

$$\therefore \theta = 39°.\ 5'.\ 47''{\cdot}9.$$

(10) Let PC be the tower; $\angle PAC = 55°$; $\angle PBC = 48°$.

$$\text{Then } \frac{PA}{AB} = \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin BPA},$$

$$\text{or } \frac{PA}{30} = \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin 7°};$$

$$\therefore PA = 30 \times \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin 7°},$$

and $AC = PA \,.\, \cos PAC = PA \,.\, \sin 35°$.

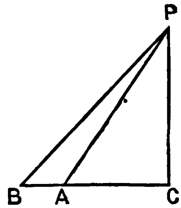


FIG. 27.

Hence if b be the breadth of the river in feet,

$$b = 30 \times \sin 35° \times \frac{\sin 48°}{\sin 7°}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore \log b &= \log 30 + L\sin 35° + L\sin 48° - L\sin 7° - 10\\ &= 1{\cdot}47712 + 9{\cdot}75859 + 9{\cdot}87107 - 9{\cdot}08589 - 10\\ &= 2{\cdot}02089;\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore b = 104{\cdot}93 \text{ feet.}$$

(11) Let AB be the height of the house, BD the length, C the place of observation.

Then ABC and CBD are right angles.

Then $BC = BD \,.\, \cot BCD$,

$$\text{and since } \cos BCD = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}},\ \cot BCD = \frac{1}{2};$$

$$\therefore BC = 150 \times \frac{1}{2} = 75 \text{ feet.}$$

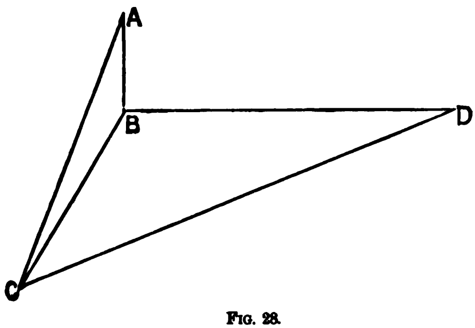


FIG. 28.

$$\text{Again, } AB = BC \,.\, \tan ACB,$$

$$\text{and since } \sin ACB = \frac{3}{\sqrt{34}},\ \tan ACB = \frac{3}{5}\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ AB = 75 \times \frac{3}{5} = 45 \text{ feet.}$$

(12) Making the same construction as in Example (11),

$$BC = AB \,.\, \cot ACB = 45 \times \frac{5}{3} = 75 \text{ feet,}$$

$$\text{and } BD = BC \,.\, \tan BCD = 75 \times 2 = 150 \text{ feet.}$$

EXAMPLES—LII. (p. 174).

(1) $$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} = \frac{169 + 1600 - 1369}{1040} = \frac{5}{13}\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ \sin A = \frac{12}{13} = \cdot 9230769.$$

$$\text{Hence } A = 67^\circ.\ 22'.\ 48''\cdot 5.$$

(2) $$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} = \frac{841 + 14400 - 10201}{6960} = \frac{63}{87}\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ \sin A = \frac{60}{87} = \cdot 6896552.$$

$$\text{Hence } A = 43^\circ.\ 36'.\ 10''\cdot 1.$$

(3) $$s = \frac{1}{2}(37 + 13 + 30) = 40\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ \sin\frac{A}{2} = \sqrt{\frac{27 \times 10}{13 \times 30}} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{13}}\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ L\sin\frac{A}{2} = 10 + \frac{1}{2}\left\{ \cdot 9542425 - 1\cdot 1139434 \right\}$$

$$= 10 - \cdot 0798504 = 9\cdot 9201496.$$

$$\text{Hence } A = 112^\circ.\ 37'.\ 11''\cdot 5.$$

(4) $s=\frac{1}{2}(409+241+600)=625$;

$$\therefore \sin A=\frac{2}{bc}\sqrt{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$
$$=\frac{2}{144600}\sqrt{625\times 216\times 384\times 25}$$
$$=\frac{2\times 36000}{144600}=\frac{360}{723};$$

$$\therefore L\sin A=10+2{\cdot}5563025-2{\cdot}8591383=9{\cdot}6971642.$$

Hence $A=29°.\ 51'.\ 46''{\cdot}1$.

2.
$$\frac{\tan\frac{C-A}{2}}{\tan\frac{C+A}{2}}=\frac{c-a}{c+a};$$

$$\therefore \tan\frac{C-A}{2}=\frac{c-a}{c+a}.\cot\frac{B}{2}.$$

Now $c-a=1859$ and $c+a=13419$;

$$\therefore L\tan\frac{C-A}{2}=\log(c-a)-\log(c+a)+L\cot\frac{B}{2};$$

$$\therefore L\tan\frac{C-A}{2}=3{\cdot}26928-4{\cdot}12772+10{\cdot}40312$$
$$=9{\cdot}54468.$$

Hence $\frac{C-A}{2}=19°.\ 18'.\ 50''$.

Also $\frac{C+A}{2}=68°.\ 26'.\ 0''$;

$\therefore\ C=87°.\ 44'.\ 50''$, and $A=49°.\ 7'.\ 10''$.

3.
$$b=a.\frac{\sin B}{\sin A};$$

$$\therefore \log b=\log a+L\sin B-L\sin A$$
$$=1{\cdot}7403627+9{\cdot}9764927-9{\cdot}8188779$$
$$=1{\cdot}8979775;$$

$$\therefore b=79{\cdot}063.$$

4. $$b=c\cdot\frac{\sin B}{\sin C};$$

$$\therefore \log b=\log c+L\sin B-L\sin C$$
$$=2\cdot 1613680+9\cdot 9982047-9\cdot 8183919$$
$$=2\cdot 3411808;$$
$$\therefore b=219\cdot 37.$$

5. $$\sin A=\sin B\cdot\frac{a}{b};$$

$$\therefore L\sin A=L\sin B+\log a-\log b$$
$$=9\cdot 7175280+2\cdot 7537623-2\cdot 5465269$$
$$=9\cdot 9247634.$$

Hence *one* value of A is $57^\circ.\ 14'.\ 21''$.

And since a is greater than b, A is greater than B, and we may have the same given parts in a triangle where A is the supplement of $57^\circ.\ 14'.\ 21''$, or $122^\circ.\ 45'.\ 39''$.

6. $$\sin B=\frac{b}{c}\cdot\sin C=\frac{16}{8}\cdot\sin 30^\circ=\frac{2}{1}\times\frac{1}{2}=1;$$

$\therefore B=90^\circ$, and the triangle is not ambiguous.

7. In the equilateral triangle $a=b=c$;

$$\therefore \cos A=\frac{a^2+a^2-a^2}{2a^2}=\frac{a^2}{2a^2}=\frac{1}{2}.$$

8. Let $A=60^\circ$, $\frac{b}{c}=\frac{19}{1}$, and $\therefore\ \frac{b-c}{b+c}=\frac{18}{20}=\frac{9}{10}$.

$$\text{Now }\tan\frac{B-C}{2}=\frac{b-c}{b+c}\cdot\cot\frac{A}{2}$$
$$=\frac{9}{10}\times\frac{\sqrt{3}}{1}=\frac{3^2\times 3^{\frac{1}{2}}}{10}=\frac{3^{\frac{5}{2}}}{10};$$
$$\therefore L\tan\frac{B-C}{2}=10+\frac{5}{2}\log 3-\log 10$$
$$=10+1\cdot 1928032-1$$
$$=10\cdot 1928032;$$
$$\therefore \frac{B-C}{2}=57^\circ.\ 19'.\ 11'',$$
$$\text{and }\frac{B+C}{2}=60^\circ.\ 0'.\ 0''.$$
$$\therefore B=117^\circ.\ 19'.\ 11'',\text{ and }C=2^\circ.\ 40'.\ 49''.$$

9. Let a, b, c denote the sides in order of the given values.

$$\text{Then } \cos A=\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}=\frac{6+(1+\sqrt{3})^2-4}{2(1+\sqrt{3}).\sqrt{6}}=\frac{6+2\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{6}+6\sqrt{2}}=\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ A=45^\circ.$$

$$\text{Again, } \sin B=\frac{b}{a}\cdot\sin A=\frac{\sqrt{6}}{2}\cdot\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2};$$

$$\therefore\ B=60^\circ;$$

$$\text{and } \therefore\ C=180^\circ-(60^\circ+45^\circ)=180^\circ-105^\circ=75^\circ.$$

10. Construct a diagram, as in Art. 213, fig. 2, but with A and B interchanged, because B is here to be the *smaller* angle.

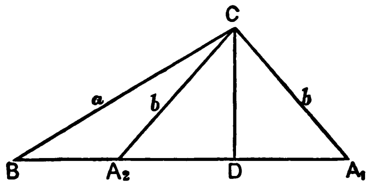


FIG. 29.

Let $c_1=A_2B$, and $c_2=A_1B$.

$$\text{Then } c_1=BD-A_2D=a\cos B-b.\cos CA_2D,$$

$$\text{and } c_2=BD+A_1D=a\cos B+b.\cos CA_2D;$$

$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ c_1.c_2&=a^2.\cos^2B-b^2.\cos^2CA_2D\\&=a^2.\cos^2B-b^2.\cos^2A\\&=a^2.(1-\sin^2B)-b^2.(1-\sin^2A)\\&=a^2-b^2;\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore\ c_1.c_2+b^2=a^2.$$

11. $$\text{Let } A=64^\circ.12', \text{ and } \frac{b}{c}=\frac{9}{7}\cdot$$

$$\text{Then } \frac{b-c}{b+c}=\frac{9-7}{9+7}=\frac{2}{16}=\frac{1}{8}\cdot$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{And } \tan\frac{B-C}{2}&=\frac{b-c}{b+c}\cdot\cot\frac{A}{2}\\&=\frac{1}{8}\cdot\cot 32^\circ.6'.\end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore\ L\tan\frac{B-C}{2}=\log 1-\log 8+L\cot 32^\circ.\,6'$$
$$=0-3\log 2+L\tan 57^\circ.\,54'$$
$$=-\cdot 90309+10\cdot 2025255$$
$$=9\cdot 2994355.$$
$$\text{Hence } \frac{B-C}{2}=11^\circ.\,16'.\,10'',$$
$$\text{and } \frac{B+C}{2}=57^\circ.\,54'.\,0'';$$
$$\therefore\ B=69^\circ.\,10'.\,10'', \text{ and } C=46^\circ.\,37'.\,50''.$$

12. $$s=\frac{15}{2},\ s-a=\frac{7}{2},\ s-b=\frac{5}{2},\ s-c=\frac{3}{2}.$$
$$\therefore\ \cos\frac{B}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{15\times 5}{2.2.4.6}}=\sqrt{\frac{25}{2^5}};$$
$$\therefore\ L\cos\frac{B}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\log 5-5\log 2\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{1\cdot 3979400-1\cdot 5051495\right\}$$
$$=9\cdot 9463953.$$
$$\text{Hence } \frac{B}{2}=27^\circ.\,53'.\,8'', \text{ and } B=55^\circ.\,46'.\,16''.$$

13. $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}$$
$$=\frac{70-35}{70+35}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}$$
$$=\frac{1}{3}\cot.\,18^\circ.\,26'.\,6'';$$
$$\therefore L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 1-\log 3+L\cot 18^\circ.\,26'.\,6''$$
$$=0-\cdot 4771213+10\cdot 4771213$$
$$=10;$$
$$\therefore\frac{A-B}{2}=45^\circ,$$
$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=71^\circ.\,33'.\,54'';$$
$$\therefore A=116^\circ.\,33'.\,54'', \text{ and } B=26^\circ.\,33'.\,54''.$$

EXAMPLES—LIII. (p. 176).

(1) $c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=\sqrt{16+9}=5,$

$\sin A=\frac{4}{5}=\cdot 8.$

By the tables $\sin 53°.\ 7'=\cdot 7998593,$

$\sin 53°.\ 8'=\cdot 8000338.$

Hence $A=53°.\ 7'.\ 48''\cdot 4$, and $B=36°.\ 52'.\ 11''\cdot 6.$

$a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=48,$

$\sin B=\frac{55}{73}=\cdot 7535068.$

By the tables $\sin 48°.\ 53'=\cdot 7533721,$

$\sin 48°.\ 54'=\cdot 7535634.$

Hence $B=48°.\ 53'.\ 16''\cdot 5$, and $A=41°.\ 6'.\ 43''\cdot 5.$

(3) $c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=353,$

$\sin A=\frac{272}{353}=\cdot 7705382.$

By the tables $\sin 50°.\ 24'=\cdot 7705132$

$\sin 50°.\ 25'=\cdot 7706986.$

Hence $A=50°.\ 24'.\ 8''\cdot 1$, and $B=39°.\ 35'.\ 51''\cdot 9.$

(4) $a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=40,$

$\sin A=\frac{40}{401}=\cdot 0997506.$

By the tables $\sin 5°.\ 43'=\cdot 0996092,$

$\sin 5°.\ 44'=\cdot 0998986.$

Hence $A=5°.\ 43'.\ 29''\cdot 3$, and $B=84°.\ 16'.\ 30''\cdot 7.$

(5) $B=79°.\ 7'.\ 9''\cdot 6.$

By the tables $\sin 10°.\ 52'=\cdot 1885241,$

$\sin 10°.\ 53'=\cdot 1888098.$

Hence $\sin 10°.\ 52'.\ 50''\cdot 4=\cdot 1887639$;

$\therefore\ a=c\,.\,\sin A=445\times\cdot 1887639=84,$

and $b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=437.$

(6) $B=43°.\ 0'.\ 10''\cdot3.$

By the tables $\sin 46°.\ 59'=\cdot7311553,$

$\sin 47°.\ 0'=\cdot7313537.$

Hence $\sin 46°.\ 59'.\ 49''\cdot7=\cdot7313196$;

$\therefore a=c\,.\,\sin A=629\times\cdot7313196=460,$

and $b=\sqrt{c^2-a^2}=429.$

(7) $A=38°.\ 34'.\ 48''\cdot3.$

By the tables $\sin 51°.\ 25'=\cdot7817019,$

$\sin 51°.\ 26'=\cdot7818833.$

Hence $\sin 51°.\ 25'.\ 11''\cdot7=\cdot7817372$;

$\therefore b=c\,.\,\sin B=449\times\cdot7817372=351,$

and $a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=280.$

(8) $A=31°.\ 2'.\ 53''\cdot6.$

By the tables $\sin 58°.\ 57'=\cdot8567175,$

$\sin 58°.\ 58'=\cdot8568675.$

Hence $\sin 58°.\ 57'.\ 6''\cdot4=\cdot8567335$;

$\therefore b=c\,.\,\sin B=349\times\cdot8567335=299,$

and $a=\sqrt{c^2-b^2}=180.$

(9) $B=23°.\ 57'.\ 8''.$

By the tables $\tan 23°.\ 57'=\cdot4441834,$

$\tan 23°.\ 58'=\cdot4445318.$

Hence $\tan 23°.\ 57'.8''=\cdot4442365$;

$\therefore b=a\,.\,\tan B=520\times\cdot4442365=231,$

and $c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=569.$

(10) $B=3°.\ 41'.\ 43''.$

By the tables $\tan 86°.\ 18'=15\cdot463814,$

$\tan 86°.\ 19'=15\cdot533981.$

Hence $\tan 86°.\ 18'.\ 17''=15\cdot483694$;

$\therefore a=b\,.\,\tan A=31\times15\cdot483694=480,$

and $c=\sqrt{a^2+b^2}=481.$

EXAMPLES—LIV. (p. 177).

(1) $s=245$, $s-a=48$, $s-b=192$, $s-c=5$.

$$\text{Then } \tan\frac{A}{2}=\sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{s\,.\,(s-a)}};$$

$$\therefore L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 192+\log 5-\log 245-\log 48\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\cdot2833012+\cdot6989700-2\cdot3891661-1\cdot6812412\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\cdot9822712-4\cdot0704073\right\}$$

$$=9\cdot4559320.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=15^\circ.\ 56'.\ 43''\cdot4$, and $\therefore\ A=31^\circ.\ 53'.\ 26''\cdot8$.

By a similar method we may find $B=8^\circ.\ 10'.\ 16''\cdot4$,

and $\therefore\ C=139^\circ.\ 56'.\ 16''\cdot8$.

(2.) $s=605$, $s-a=96$, $s-b=384$, $s-c=125$.

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 384+\log 125-\log 605-\log 96\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2\cdot5843312+2\cdot0969100-2\cdot7817554-1\cdot9822712\right\}$$

$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4\cdot6812412-4\cdot7640266\right\}$$

$$=9\cdot9586703.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=42^\circ.\ 16'.\ 25''\cdot25$, and $\therefore\ A=84^\circ.\ 32'.\ 50''\cdot5$.

By a similar method we find $B=25^\circ.\ 36'.\ 30''\cdot7$,

and $\therefore\ C=69^\circ.\ 50'\ 38''\cdot8$.

(3) $s=680,\ s-a=147,\ s-b=363,\ s-c=170.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 363+\log 170-\log 680-\log 147\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}5599066+2{\cdot}2304489-2{\cdot}8325089-2{\cdot}1673173\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4{\cdot}7903555-4{\cdot}9998262\right\}$$
$$=9{\cdot}8952647.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=38^\circ.\ 9'.\ 26''$, and $\therefore\ A=76^\circ.\ 18'.\ 52.''$

By a similar method we find $B=35^\circ.\ 18'.\ 0''{\cdot}9$,
and $\therefore\ C=68^\circ.\ 23'.\ 7''{\cdot}1$.

(4) $s=808,\ s-a=243,\ s-b=363,\ s-c=202.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 363+\log 202-\log 808-\log 243\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}5599066+2{\cdot}3053514-2{\cdot}9074114-2{\cdot}3856063\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4{\cdot}8652580-5{\cdot}2930177\right\}$$
$$=9{\cdot}7861202.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=31^\circ.\ 25'.\ 46''{\cdot}45$, and $\therefore\ A=62^\circ.\ 51'.\ 32''{\cdot}9$.

By a similar method we find $B=44^\circ.\ 29'.\ 53''$,
and $\therefore\ C=72^\circ.\ 38'.\ 34''{\cdot}1$.

(5) $s=416,\ s-a=7,\ s-b=175,\ s-c=234.$

$$L\tan\frac{A}{2}=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 175+\log 234-\log 416-\log 7\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}2430380+2{\cdot}3692159-2{\cdot}6190933-{\cdot}8450980\right\}$$
$$=10+\frac{1}{2}\left\{4{\cdot}6122539-3{\cdot}4641913\right\}$$
$$=10{\cdot}5740313.$$

Hence $\frac{A}{2}=75^\circ.\ 4'.\ 7''$, and $\therefore\ A=150^\circ.\ 8'.\ 14''$.

By a similar method we can find $B=17^\circ.\ 3'.\ 41''{\cdot}5$,
and $\therefore\ C=12^\circ.\ 48'.\ 4''{\cdot}5$.

(6) $$B=180^\circ-(A+C)=11^\circ.\ 25'.\ 16''\cdot 3,$$
$$a=b\cdot\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}=\frac{29\times\cdot 6896550}{\cdot 1980199}=101,$$
$$c=b\cdot\frac{\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{29\times\cdot 8193229}{\cdot 1980199}=120.$$

(7) $$B=180^\circ-(A+C)=39^\circ.\ 18'.\ 27''\cdot 5,$$
$$a=b\cdot\frac{\sin A}{\sin B}=\frac{149\times\cdot 9395972}{\cdot 6338400}=221,$$
$$c=b\cdot\frac{\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{149\times\cdot 9438490}{\cdot 6338400}=222.$$

(8) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$
$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{130}\cdot\cot 16^\circ.\ 5'.\ 26''\cdot 9,$$
$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 130+L\cot 16^\circ.\ 5'.\ 26''\cdot 9$$
$$=1\cdot 8573325-2\cdot 1139434+10\cdot 5399616$$
$$=10\cdot 2833507.$$
Hence $\frac{A-B}{2}=62^\circ.\ 29'.\ 16''\cdot 8,$

and $\frac{A+B}{2}=73^\circ.\ 54'.\ 33''\cdot 1$;

$\therefore\ A=136^\circ.\ 23'.\ 49''\cdot 9$, and $B=11^\circ.\ 25'.\ 16''\cdot 3.$

Also, $c=\frac{a\,.\,\sin C}{\sin A}=\frac{101\times\cdot 5326047}{\cdot 6896550}=78.$

(9) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$
$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{360}{442}\cot 48^\circ.\ 28'.\ 40''\cdot 05,$$
$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 360-\log 442+L\cot 48^\circ.\ 28'.\ 40''\cdot 05$$
$$=2\cdot 5563025-2\cdot 6454223+9\cdot 9471473$$
$$=9\cdot 8580275.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2} = 35°.\ 47'.\ 50''\cdot65,$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2} = 41°.\ 31'.\ 19''\cdot95\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A = 77°.\ 19'.\ 10''\cdot6, \text{ and } B = 5°.\ 43'.\ 29''\cdot2.$$

$$\text{Also, } c = \frac{a\ .\ \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{401 \times \cdot9926403}{\cdot9756097} = 408.$$

(10) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{a-b}{a+b} \cdot \cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{72}{370} \cot 15°.\ 20'.\ 17''\cdot5,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \log 72 - \log 370 + L\cot 15°.\ 20'.\ 17''\cdot5$$

$$= 1\cdot8573325 - 2\cdot5682017 + 10\cdot5617669$$

$$= 9\cdot8508977.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2} = 35°.\ 21'.\ 15'',$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2} = 74°.\ 39'.\ 42''\cdot5\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A = 110°.\ 0'.\ 57''\cdot5, \text{ and } B = 39°.\ 18'.\ 27''\cdot5.$$

$$\text{Also, } c = \frac{a\ .\ \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{221 \times \cdot5101885}{\cdot9395972} = 120.$$

(11) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{a-b}{a+b} \cdot \cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{48}{170} \cdot \cot 33°.\ 29'.\ 42''\cdot7,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \log 48 - \log 170 + L\cot 33°.\ 29'.\ 42''\cdot7$$

$$= 1\cdot6812412 - 2\cdot2304489 + 10\cdot1792962$$

$$= 9\cdot6300885.$$

$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2} = 23°.\ 6'.\ 57''\cdot3,$$

$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2} = 56°.\ 29'.\ 42''\cdot7\ ;$$

$$\therefore\ A = 79°.\ 36'.\ 40'', \text{ and } B = 33°.\ 23'.\ 54''\cdot6.$$

$$\text{Also, } c = \frac{a\ .\ \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{109 \times \cdot9204413}{\cdot9836064} = 102.$$

(12) $\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}$,

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{362}{528}\cdot\cot 43°.\ 57'.\ 30'',$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 362-\log 528+L\cot 43°.\ 57'.\ 30''$$

$$=2{\cdot}5587086-2{\cdot}7226339+10{\cdot}0157949$$

$$=9{\cdot}8518696.$$

Hence $\frac{A-B}{2}=35°.24'.46''$,

and $\frac{A+B}{2}=46°.\ 2'.\ 30''$;

$\therefore A=81°.\ 27'.\ 16''$, and $B=10°.\ 37'.\ 44''$.

Also, $c=\frac{b\,.\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{83\times{\cdot}999390}{{\cdot}1844460}=450.$

(13) $\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cdot\cot\frac{C}{2}$,

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{120}{338}\cdot\cot 65°.\ 42'.\ 22'',$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 120-\log 338+L\cot 65°.\ 42'.\ 22''$$

$$=2{\cdot}0791812-2{\cdot}5289167+9{\cdot}6545508$$

$$=9{\cdot}2048153.$$

Hence $\frac{A-B}{2}=9°.\ 6'.\ 16''{\cdot}6$,

and $\frac{A+B}{2}=24°.\ 17'.\ 38''$;

$\therefore A=33°.\ 23'.\ 54''{\cdot}6$, and $B=15°.\ 11'.\ 21''{\cdot}4$.

Also, $c=\frac{b\,.\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{109\times{\cdot}7499700}{{\cdot}2620086}=312.$

(14) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{410}\cdot\cot 52^\circ.\ 1'.\ 55''\cdot 5,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 410+L\cot 52^\circ.\ 1'.\ 55''\cdot 5$$
$$=1\cdot 8573325-2\cdot 6127839+9\cdot 8923085$$
$$=9\cdot 1368571.$$
$$\therefore \frac{A-B}{2}=7^\circ.\ 48'.\ 12'',$$
$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=37^\circ.\ 58'.\ 4''\cdot 5\ ;$$
$$\therefore A=45^\circ.\ 46'.\ 16''\cdot 5, \text{ and } B=30^\circ.\ 9'.\ 52''\cdot 5.$$
$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{b\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{169\times\cdot 9900242}{\cdot 5024855}=332\cdot 97.$$

(15) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{a-b}{a+b}\cot\frac{C}{2},$$

$$\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\frac{72}{410}\cot 7^\circ.\ 41'.\ 18''\cdot 5,$$

$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2}=\log 72-\log 410+L\cot 7^\circ.\ 41'.\ 18''\cdot 5$$
$$=1\cdot 8573325-2\cdot 6127839+10\cdot 8696637$$
$$=10\cdot 1142123.$$
$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2}=52^\circ.\ 26'.\ 54''\cdot 1,$$
$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2}=82^\circ.\ 18'.\ 41''\cdot 5\ ;$$
$$\therefore A=134^\circ.\ 45'.\ 36''\cdot 6, \text{ and } B=29^\circ.\ 51'.\ 46''\cdot 4.$$
$$\text{Also, } c=\frac{b\,.\,\sin C}{\sin B}=\frac{169\times\cdot 2651681}{\cdot 4982927}=90.$$

(16) $$\sin B = \frac{b \cdot \sin A}{a} = \frac{37 \times \sin 18^\circ.\ 55'.\ 28''\cdot 7}{13};$$

$$\therefore L \sin B = \log 37 + L \sin 18^\circ.\ 55'.\ 28''\cdot 7 - \log 13$$
$$= 1\cdot 5682017 + 9\cdot 5109783 - 1\cdot 1139434$$
$$= 9\cdot 9652366;$$

$\therefore B = 67^\circ.\ 22'.\ 48''\cdot 1$, or its supplement $112^\circ.\ 37'.\ 11''\cdot 9$.

(17) $$\sin B = \frac{b \cdot \sin A}{a} = \frac{565 \times \sin 44^\circ.\ 29'.\ 53''}{445};$$

$$\therefore L \sin B = \log 565 + L \sin 44^\circ.\ 29'.\ 53'' - \log 445$$
$$= 2\cdot 7520484 + 9\cdot 8456468 - 2\cdot 6483600$$
$$= 9\cdot 9493352;$$

$\therefore B = 62^\circ.\ 51'.\ 32''\cdot 9$, or its supplement $117^\circ.\ 8'.\ 27''\cdot 1$.

18) $$\sin B = \frac{b \cdot \sin A}{a} = \frac{836\cdot 4 \times \sin 14^\circ.\ 24'.\ 25''}{212\cdot 5};$$

$$\therefore L \sin B = \log 836\cdot 4 + L \sin 14^\circ.\ 24'.\ 25'' - \log 212\cdot 5$$
$$= 2\cdot 9224140 + 9\cdot 3958630 - 2\cdot 3273589$$
$$= 9\cdot 9909181;$$

$\therefore B = 78^\circ.\ 19'.\ 24''$, or its supplement $101^\circ.\ 40'.\ 36''$.

(19) $$\sin B = \frac{b \cdot \sin A}{a} = \frac{564\cdot 8 \times \sin 40^\circ.\ 32'.\ 16''}{379\cdot 5};$$

$$\therefore L \sin B = \log 564\cdot 8 + L \sin 40^\circ.\ 32'.\ 16'' - \log 379\cdot 5$$
$$= 2\cdot 7518947 + 9\cdot 8128794 - 2\cdot 5792118$$
$$= 9\cdot 9855623;$$

$\therefore B = 75^\circ.\ 18'.\ 28''\cdot 2$, or its supplement $104^\circ.\ 41'.\ 31''\cdot 8$.

(20) $$\sin B = \frac{b \cdot \sin A}{a} = \frac{8032\cdot 29 \times \sin 71^\circ.\ 3'.\ 34''\cdot 7}{9459\cdot 31};$$

$$\therefore L \sin B = \log 8032\cdot 29 + L \sin 71^\circ.\ 3'.\ 34''\cdot 7 - \log 9459\cdot 31$$
$$= 3\cdot 9048393 + 9\cdot 9758256 - 3\cdot 9758594$$
$$= 9\cdot 9048055;$$

$$\therefore B = 53^\circ.\ 26'.\ 0''\cdot 6.$$

EXAMPLES—LV. (p. 181).

(1) Let QP be the hill; $\angle QBP = 60^\circ$; $\angle QAP = 45^\circ$.

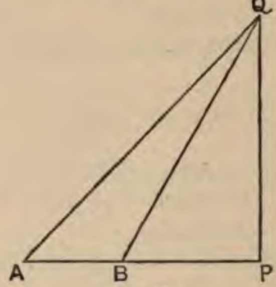


FIG. 30.

$$\text{Then } QP = BP \,.\, \tan 60^\circ$$
$$= (AP - 100)\tan 60^\circ$$
$$= (QP - 100)\,.\,\sqrt{3};$$

$$\therefore QP = \frac{100\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}-1} = \frac{100\sqrt{3}(\sqrt{3}+1)}{3-1} = 150 + 50\sqrt{3} = 236{\cdot}602 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(2) Let F be the fort; S_1 and S_2 the ships.

Then $\angle FS_1S_2 = 35^\circ.\,14'$, and $\angle FS_2S_1 = 42^\circ.\,12'$,

and $\angle S_1FS_2 = 180^\circ - 77^\circ.\,26'$

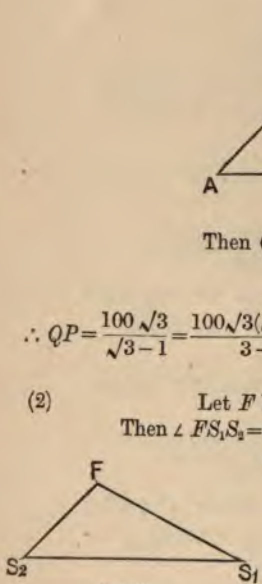


FIG. 31.

$$\text{and } FS_1 = S_1S_2 \cdot \frac{\sin FS_2S_1}{\sin S_1FS_2}$$
$$= 1760 \cdot \frac{\sin 42^\circ.\,12'}{\sin 77^\circ.\,26'}$$
$$= 1760 \times \frac{{\cdot}671}{{\cdot}976} = 1210 \text{ yards,}$$

$$\text{and } FS_2 = 1760 \times \frac{\sin 35^\circ.\,14'}{\sin 77^\circ.\,26'} = 1760 \times \frac{{\cdot}577}{{\cdot}976} = 1040{\cdot}5 \text{ yards.}$$

(3) With a construction similar to that in Example (2),

$$FS_1 = 880 \cdot \frac{\sin 85^\circ.\,15'}{\sin 11^\circ} = 880 \times \frac{{\cdot}9965}{{\cdot}1908} = 4596 \text{ yards nearly,}$$
$$FS_2 = 880 \cdot \frac{\sin 83^\circ.\,45'}{\sin 11^\circ} = 880 \times \frac{{\cdot}9940}{{\cdot}1908} = 4584{\cdot}48 \text{ yards.}$$

(4) Let AB be the flagstaff; BP the tower; Q the place of observation.

Then $\tan BQA = \tan(AQP - BQP)$

$$= \frac{\tan AQP - \tan BQP}{1 + \tan AQP \,.\, \tan BQP}$$

$$= \frac{2{\cdot}05 - 2}{1 + 2{\cdot}05 \times 2} = \frac{{\cdot}05}{5{\cdot}1} = \frac{1}{102};$$

$\therefore L \tan BQA = 10 + \log 1 - \log 102$

$= 10 - 2{\cdot}0086002$

$= 7{\cdot}9913998;$

$\therefore BQA = 33'.\ 42''.$

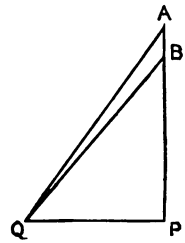


FIG. 32.

(5) Let A be the top of the steeple; D the top of the tower.

$\angle APB = 60°$ and $\angle DPB = 45°$.

Then $BA = PB \,.\, \tan 60°$,

and $BD = PB \,.\, \tan 45°$;

$\therefore BA : BD = \tan 60° : \tan 45°$

$= \sqrt{3} : 1.$

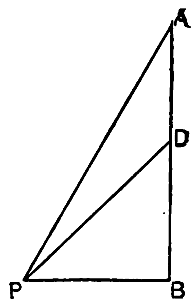


FIG. 33.

(6) Let PC be the river, CB the column, BA the statue $CD = 6$ feet; and let x = breadth of river in feet.

Then $\tan APB = \tan DPC = \dfrac{6}{x}$,

$\tan APC = \dfrac{AC}{PC} = \dfrac{230}{x}$,

$\tan BPC = \dfrac{200}{x}$.

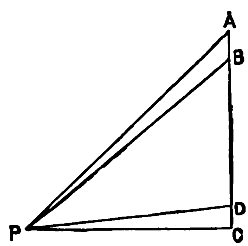


FIG 34.

Now $\tan BPC = \tan(APC - APB)$;

$$\therefore \frac{200}{x} = \frac{\frac{230}{x} - \frac{6}{x}}{1 + \frac{230}{x} \cdot \frac{6}{x}};$$

$$\therefore \frac{200}{x} = \frac{224x}{x^2 + 1380}, \text{ or } 24x^2 = 276000, \text{ or } x^2 = 11500;$$

$$\therefore x = 107 \cdot 2 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(7) Let A be the top of the pole ; B the top of the mound.

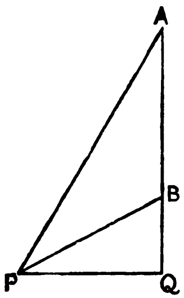


Fig. 35.

$\angle APQ = 60°$; $\angle BPQ = 30°$.

Then $AQ = PQ \cdot \tan 60°$,

$BQ = PQ \cdot \tan 30°$;

$$\therefore AQ : BQ = \tan 60° : \tan 30°$$
$$= \sqrt{3} : \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$
$$= 3 : 1;$$
$$\therefore AB = 2BQ.$$

(8) Let A be the top of the flagstaff ; B the top of the tower.

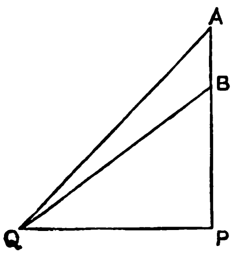


Fig. 36.

Then $\angle BQP = 90° - \angle AQP$.

Now $AB = AP - BP$

$$= a(\tan AQP - \tan BQP)$$
$$= a.(\cot a - \tan a) = a \cdot \frac{\cos^2 a - \sin^2 a}{\cos a \,.\, \sin a}$$
$$= 2a \cdot \frac{\cos 2a}{\sin 2a} = 2a \,.\, \cot 2a.$$

(9) Let T be the place of the second observation.

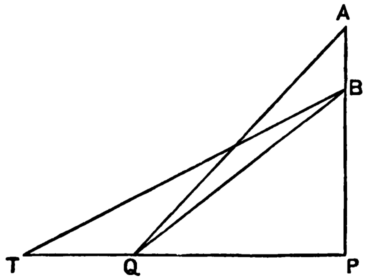


FIG. 37.

$$\text{Then } a = QP$$
$$= PT - TQ$$
$$= BP \cdot \cot\frac{a}{2} - c$$
$$= a\tan a \cdot \cot\frac{a}{2} - c;$$

$$\therefore c = a\left(\frac{2\tan\frac{a}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{a}{2}}\cot\frac{a}{2} - 1\right) = a\left(\frac{2}{1-\tan^2\frac{a}{2}} - 1\right) = a\cdot\frac{1+\tan^2\frac{a}{2}}{1-\tan^2\frac{a}{2}}$$

$$= a\cdot\frac{\cos^2\frac{a}{2}+\sin^2\frac{a}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{a}{2}-\sin^2\frac{a}{2}} = \frac{a}{\cos a};$$

$\therefore a = c \cdot \cos a$, and putting this for a in the result of Example (8),

$$\text{length of flagstaff} = 2c \cdot \cos a \cdot \cot 2a = 2c \cdot \cos a \cdot \frac{\cos 2a}{\sin 2a}$$

$$= 2c \cdot \frac{\cos 2a}{2\sin a} = c \cdot \operatorname{cosec} a \cdot \cos 2a.$$

(10) Let K be the kite; S_1 and S_2 the places of observation.

Draw KA perpendicular to S_1S_2.

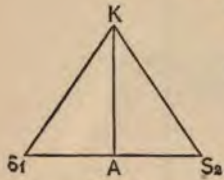


FIG. 38.

Then, since the angles at S_1 and S_2 are equal

KA bisects S_1S_2.

Then $KA = AS_1 . \tan KS_1A$

$$= \frac{a}{2} \cdot \tan\beta$$

$$= \frac{a}{2} \cdot \sin\beta . \sec\beta$$

$$= \frac{a}{2} \cdot \sin\alpha . \sec\beta, \text{ because } \alpha = \beta$$

(11) Let AB be the smaller and PT the greater tower, and D the point midway between them.

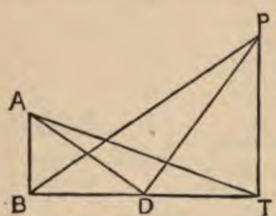


FIG. 39.

Join TA, BP, DA, DP.

Then $\angle PDT = \angle DAB$.

Let $PT = x$ and $AB = y$.

Then $\frac{x}{60} = \frac{60}{y}$, or $x = \frac{3600}{y}$

Also, $\tan PBT = \tan 2ATB$

$$= \frac{2 \tan ATB}{1 - \tan^2 ATB},$$

and $\tan PBT = \frac{x}{120}$, and $\tan ATB = \frac{y}{120}$;

$$\therefore \frac{x}{120} = \frac{240y}{14400 - y^2};$$

$$\therefore \frac{3600}{120y} = \frac{240y}{14400 - y^2}.$$

Hence $y = 40$ feet, and $\therefore x = 90$ feet.

(12) Since $\angle ADB = \angle ACB$, a circle can be described about $ADCB$.

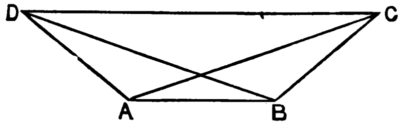


FIG. 40.

$$\therefore \angle ABD = \angle ACD = 19°.15',$$

$$\text{and } \angle DAC = 180° - (40°.45' + 19°.15') = 120°.$$

$$\therefore AB = \frac{AD.\sin 30°}{\sin 19°.15'},$$

$$\text{and } AD = \frac{DC.\sin 19°.15'}{\sin 120°};$$

$$\therefore \frac{AB}{DC} = \frac{\sin 30°}{\sin 120°} = \frac{\sin 30°}{\sin 60°} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

(13) Let x be the length of the zigzag road in miles.

$$\text{Then } 5 : 12 = \frac{5}{3} : x;$$

$$\therefore 5x = 20, \text{ or } x = 4 \text{ miles.}$$

(14) S_1 and S_2 are the two positions of the ship, A and B the two objects.

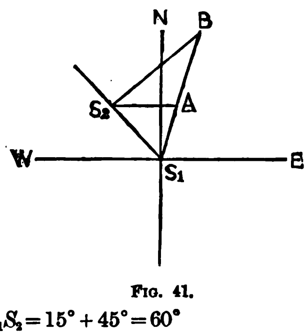


FIG. 41.

Then $\angle BS_1S_2 = 15° + 45° = 60°$

$\angle BS_2S_1 = 90°$ (since N.W. is at right angles to N.E.)

$\angle S_2AS_1 = 180° - (45° + 60°) = 75°.$

Then $BS_1 = S_1S_2 \,.\, \sec \,.\, BS_1S_2$
$= 5 \,.\, \sec 60° = 10,$

and $$AS_1 = \frac{S_1S_2 \,.\, \sin AS_2S_1}{\sin S_2AS_1} = \frac{5 \,.\, \sin 45°}{\sin 75°} = \frac{5 \times \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}}{\frac{\sqrt{3}+1}{2\sqrt{2}}} = \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}+1}.$$

$$\therefore AB = 10 - \frac{10}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \frac{10\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \frac{10\sqrt{3}(\sqrt{3}-1)}{3-1} = 5(3-\sqrt{3}).$$

(15) Let PQ be the tower.
Then AQP and PQB are right angles.

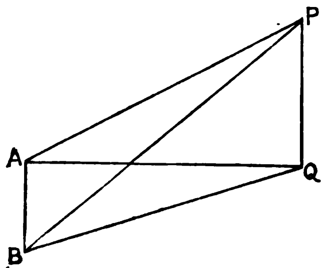


FIG. 42.

$\angle PAQ = 30°$, and $\angle PBQ = 18°$.

Then $AQ = PQ \,.\, \cot 30° = PQ \times \sqrt{3},$

$BQ = PQ \,.\, \cot 18° = PQ \cdot \dfrac{\sqrt{(10+2\sqrt{5})}}{\sqrt{5}-1}$. (See Example XXXVI. 6.)

Now $BQ^2 - AQ^2 = a^2$;

$$\therefore PQ^2 \left\{ \frac{10+2\sqrt{5}}{6-2\sqrt{5}} - 3 \right\} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \left\{ \frac{5+\sqrt{5}}{3-\sqrt{5}} - 3 \right\} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \cdot \frac{4(\sqrt{5}-1)}{3-\sqrt{5}} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ^2 \cdot \frac{4 \,.\, (2+2\sqrt{5})}{4} = a^2;$$

$$\therefore PQ = \frac{a}{\sqrt{(2+2\sqrt{5})}}.$$

(16) Let AB be the staff, C the centre of the ring in the vertical line ABC, D the extremity of the shadow; then if DE be drawn touching the ring in E, DE will be the direction of the sun, and CE is at right angles to DE.

Let $CE=r$, then $AB=AD=8r$, and $AC=9r$.

$$\therefore CD^2=AC^2+AD^2=145r^2,$$

$$\text{and } ED^2=CD^2-CE^2=144r^2;$$

$$\therefore ED=12r.$$

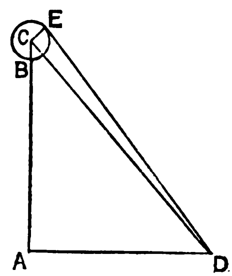


FIG. 43.

Hence $\tan ADC=\frac{9}{8}$, and $\tan CDE=\frac{1}{12}$;

$$\therefore \tan ADE=\frac{\frac{9}{8}+\frac{1}{12}}{1-\frac{9}{96}}=\frac{4}{3}.$$

$$\therefore \text{the sun's altitude}=\tan^{-1}\frac{4}{3}.$$

(17) Draw DM, EN perpendicular to CB, and let AB, BC, CA be represented by c, a, b.

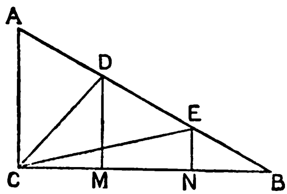


FIG. 44.

$$\text{Then } CD^2=CM^2+MD^2$$

$$=\frac{a^2}{9}+\frac{4b^2}{9} \qquad \text{(Euclid, VI. 2, Ex. 1.)}$$

$$CE^2=CN^2+NE^2$$

$$=\frac{4a^2}{9}+\frac{b^2}{9}$$

$$DE^2=\frac{c^2}{9};$$

$$\therefore CD^2+CE^2+DE^2=\frac{5a^2}{9}+\frac{5b^2}{9}+\frac{a^2+b^2}{9}=\frac{2}{3}(a^2+b^2)=\frac{2}{3}c^2.$$

(18) Let P be the place of observation;

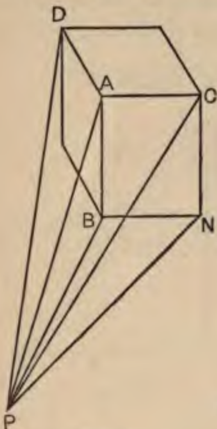


Fig. 45.

$$BN=x,\ PB=a.$$

Then $BA=a$, because $\angle APB=45^\circ$,

$$PN=a\,.\,\cot 30^\circ=a\sqrt{3},$$

$$\angle PBN=135^\circ.$$

Then $\cos PBN=\dfrac{PB^2+BN^2-PN^2}{2PB\,.\,BN}$,

or $\cos 135^\circ=\dfrac{a^2+x^2-3a^2}{2ax}$,

$$\therefore -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}=\frac{x^2-2a^2}{2ax},$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2}=\frac{x^4-4a^2x^2+4a^4}{4a^2x^2}.$$

Hence $x^4-6a^2x^2=-4a^4$, and $x^2-3a^2=\pm\sqrt{5}.a^2$,

and $\therefore\ x=a\sqrt{(3\pm\sqrt{5})}$.

(19) Let BA be the first tower; AC the moat; ED the other tower.

Draw EF parallel to DA. Let h=height of BA.

Then since $\angle BEA=\angle BCA=45^\circ$, a circle can be described about $ABEC$, and since $\angle BAC=90^\circ$, BC is the diameter of the circle, and therefore $\angle BEC=90^\circ$.

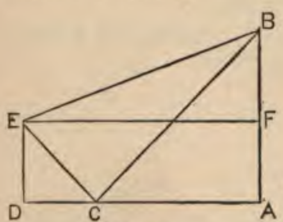


Fig. 46.

Then $CB^2=CA^2+BA^2=2h^2$,

and $CB^2=EC^2+EB^2$

$$=a^2+c^2+EF^2+FB^2$$

$$=a^2+c^2+(c+h)^2+(h-a)^2.$$

Hence

$$2h^2=a^2+c^2+c^2+2ch+h^2+h^2-2ah+a^2;$$

$$\therefore\ h=\frac{a^2+c^2}{a-c}.$$

(20) $$AC = AB \cdot \frac{\sin 15^\circ}{\sin 150^\circ} = 100 \cdot \frac{\sin 15^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ};$$

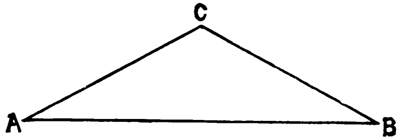


FIG. 47.

$$\therefore AC = 100 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} \div \frac{1}{2} = \frac{100(\sqrt{3}-1)}{\sqrt{2}}$$
$$= 50(\sqrt{6}-\sqrt{2}) = 51{\cdot}76 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(21) Since BC points to N.W. the $\angle ABC = 45^\circ$;

$$\therefore \angle ACB = 45^\circ, \text{ and } AC = AB = 10 \text{ miles.}$$

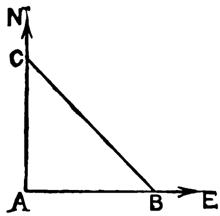


FIG. 48.

Also, $CB = \sqrt{AC^2 + AB^2} = \sqrt{200} = 14{\cdot}14 \ldots$ miles.

(22) Let CA be a line from the end of the shadow in direction of the sun, AB the wall, BC the shadow.

Then $\tan ACB = \dfrac{AB}{BC} = \dfrac{18}{16} = \dfrac{9}{8}$.

$\therefore \tan ACB = 1{\cdot}125$;

or, $ACB = \tan^{-1} 1{\cdot}125$, which by the tables we find nearly equal to $48^\circ.\ 22'$.

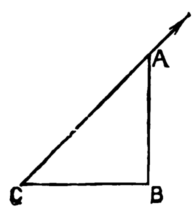


FIG. 49

(23) Let AB be the spire; BP the tower; Q the place of observation.

Then $\angle BQP = 30°$, and $\angle AQP = 32°$.

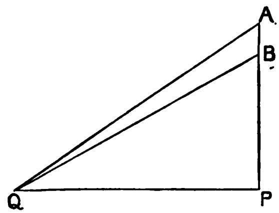


Fig. 50.

Now $AP = PQ \,.\, \tan 32° = 200 \times \cdot 6248694 = 124 \cdot 97398$

$BP = PQ \,.\, \tan 30° = 200 \times \cdot 5773503 = 115 \cdot 47006.$

$\therefore$ height of tower $= 115 \cdot 47$ yards nearly,

height of spire $= 9 \cdot 503$ yards nearly.

(24) $$\cos BAC = \frac{9 + 4 - \frac{324}{100}}{12} = \frac{61}{75} = \cdot 8133333.$$

Hence, by the tables, $\angle BAC = 35°.\ 34'.\ 32''$,

and $\therefore \angle BAD = 144°.\ 25'.\ 28''$.

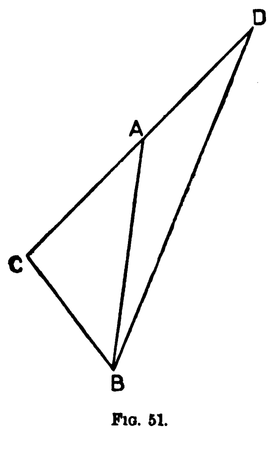


Fig. 51.

Next, $BD = \dfrac{AB \,.\, \sin 144^\circ.\, 25'.\, 28''}{\sin 17^\circ.\, 47'.\, 20''}$

$= \dfrac{3 \times {\cdot}5817759}{{\cdot}3055106} = 5{\cdot}71307$ . . . miles.

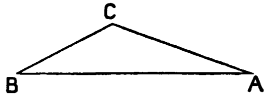


FIG. 52.

(25) $\angle BAC = 17^\circ.\, 44'$,

$AB = BC \cdot \dfrac{\sin 139^\circ.\, 58'}{\sin 17^\circ.\, 44'}$.

Hence, by the tables,

$AB = \dfrac{840{\cdot}5 \times {\cdot}6432332}{{\cdot}3045872}$ yards $= 1775$ yards nearly;

$\therefore$ AB differs from a mile by about 15 yards.

(26) $\angle BCA = 180^\circ - (50^\circ.\, 20' + 110^\circ.\, 12') = 19^\circ.\, 28'$;

$\therefore\ BC = AB \cdot \dfrac{\sin 50^\circ.\, 20'}{\sin 19^\circ.\, 28'}$.

$\therefore\ \log BC = \log 2700 + L \sin 50^\circ.\, 20' - L \sin 19^\circ.\, 28'$

$= 3{\cdot}4313638 + 9{\cdot}8863616 - 9{\cdot}5227811$

$= 3{\cdot}7949443$.

Hence $BC = 6236{\cdot}549$ feet.

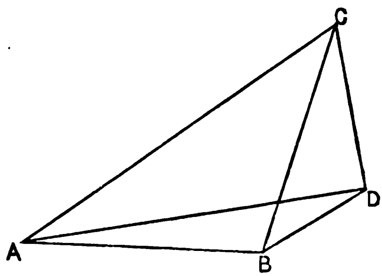


FIG. 53.

Next, if CD be the height of the mountain,

$CD = BC \sin CBD$,

$= 6236{\cdot}549 \times \sin 10^\circ.\, 7'$

$= 6236{\cdot}549 \times {\cdot}1756531$

$= 1095{\cdot}47$ . . . feet.

(27)

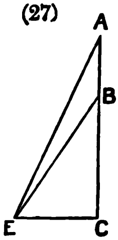


FIG. 54.

Let $EC = x$ feet.

Then $\tan AEB = \tan(AEC - BEC)$;

$$\therefore \tan 10^\circ = \frac{\tan AEC - \tan BEC}{1 + \tan AEC . \tan BEC}.$$

$$\therefore \cdot 176327 = \frac{\frac{60}{x} - \frac{40}{x}}{1 + \frac{2400}{x^2}}.$$

$$\therefore \cdot 176327 = \frac{20x}{x^2 + 2400};$$

and solving this quadratic we get

$$x = 85 \cdot 28, \text{ or } 28 \cdot 14.$$

(28) Let CP be the height of the hill.

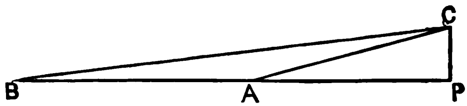


FIG. 55.

$$\text{Then } CA = AB . \frac{\sin ABC}{\sin ACB}$$

$$= 1760 \times \frac{\sin 2^\circ . 45'}{\sin 9^\circ . 28'}$$

$$= \frac{1760 \times \cdot 0479781}{\cdot 1644738}$$

$$= 513 \cdot 4 \text{ nearly};$$

$$\therefore CP = 513 \cdot 4 \times \sin CAP$$

$$= 513 \cdot 4 \times \cdot 2116091 = 108 \cdot 64 \ldots \text{ yards.}$$

(29) Let AB be the tower, S the ship.

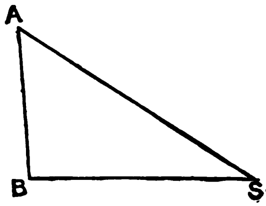


FIG. 56.

$$\text{Then } BS = AB \,.\, \cot ASB$$
$$= 150 \times 1{\cdot}3613350$$
$$= 204{\cdot}2 \;.\;.\;.\; \text{feet.}$$

(30) $$\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = \frac{a-b}{a+b} \cdot \cot\frac{C}{2}$$
$$= \frac{3225{\cdot}77}{9541{\cdot}29}\cot 18^\circ.\, 43'.$$
$$L\tan\frac{A-B}{2} = 3{\cdot}5086333 - 3{\cdot}9795979 + 10{\cdot}4700495$$
$$= 9{\cdot}9990849.$$
$$\text{Hence } \frac{A-B}{2} = 44^\circ.\, 56'.\, 20'',$$
$$\text{and } \frac{A+B}{2} = 71^\circ.\, 17';$$
$$\therefore\; A = 116^\circ.\, 13'.\, 20'', \text{ and } B = 26^\circ.\, 20'.\, 40''.$$
$$\text{Also } c = \frac{b\,.\,\sin C}{\sin B} = 3157{\cdot}76 \times \frac{{\cdot}6078379}{{\cdot}4437665} = 4325{\cdot}26.$$

(31) $\angle BS_1S_2 = 55^\circ$, and $\angle BS_2S_1 = 62^\circ.\, 30'$;

$\therefore \angle S_1BS_2 = 180^\circ - (55^\circ + 62^\circ.30') = 62^\circ.30'$;

$\therefore S_1S_2 = BS_1 = 1$ mile.

$$\text{Then } S_2B = \frac{S_1B\,.\,\sin BS_1S_2}{\sin BS_2S_1}$$
$$= \frac{1 \times \sin 55^\circ}{\sin 62^\circ.30'} = \frac{{\cdot}8191520}{{\cdot}8870108}$$
$$= {\cdot}923497 \text{ miles.}$$

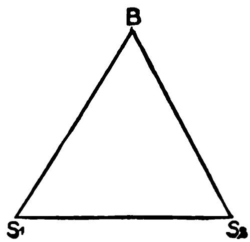


FIG. 57.

(32) From E, the lower window, draw EB perpendicular to the tower AB; from D, the upper window, draw DC perpendicular to the tower.

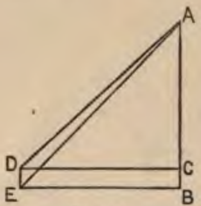


Fig. 58.

Then $\angle AEB = 45°$,

and $\angle ADC = 40°$,

and $DC = EB = AB$.

$\therefore DC = 20 + AC$

$= 20 + DC \cdot \tan 40°$.

$$\therefore DC = \frac{20}{1 - \tan 40°} = \frac{20}{1 - \cdot 8390996}$$

$$= \frac{20}{\cdot 1609004} = 124 \cdot 3 \ldots \text{ feet.}$$

(33)

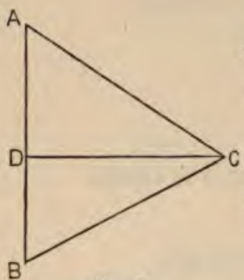


Fig. 59.

Let CD be the perpendicular breadth of the river.

Now $\angle ACB = 180° - (50° + 65°) = 65°$.

$\therefore AC = AB = 400$ yards.

Hence $CD = AC \cdot \sin 50°$

$= 400 \times \cdot 7660444 = 306 \cdot 4178$ yards.

(34) Let AB, AC be the lines of the railways, D the point at which the train travelling 30 miles an hour is in $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

The other train may then be at M or N, points on AB equidistant from D, and such that $MD = DN = 50$ miles.

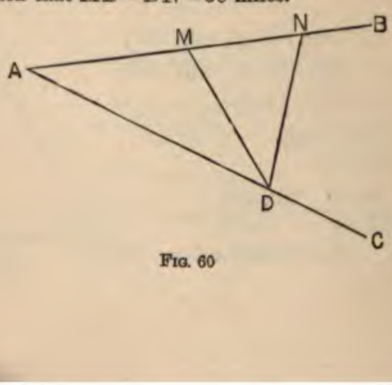


Fig. 60

Also, $AD = 75$ miles.

Then $\sin AND = \dfrac{75 . \sin 35^\circ . 20'}{50} = \dfrac{3}{2} \times \cdot 5783323 = \cdot 8674984$.

Hence $\angle AND = 60^\circ . 10'$ nearly,

$\therefore \angle ADN = 84^\circ . 30'$,

and $AN = \dfrac{50 \times \sin 84^\circ . 30'}{\sin 35^\circ . 20'} = \dfrac{50 \times \cdot 9953962}{\cdot 5783323} = \dfrac{49 \cdot 7698100}{\cdot 5783323}$ miles.

$\therefore$ rate of train $= \dfrac{49 \cdot 7698100}{\cdot 5783323} \div 2\frac{1}{2} = 34 \cdot 42284 \ldots$ miles per hour.

Next, $\angle DMN = \angle AND = 60^\circ . 10'$ nearly;

$\therefore \angle AMD = 119^\circ . 50'$ nearly;

$\therefore \angle ADM = 24^\circ . 50'$ nearly,

and $AM = \dfrac{AD . \sin ADM}{\sin AMD} = \dfrac{75 . \sin 24^\circ . 50'}{\sin 119^\circ . 50'} = 75 \times \dfrac{\cdot 4199801}{\cdot 8674984}$ miles;

$\therefore$ rate of train $= 75 \times \dfrac{\cdot 4199801}{\cdot 8674984} \div 2\frac{1}{2} = 14 \cdot 524 \ldots$ miles per hour.

(35) Let AB be the base of 600 yards; C the tree; CD a perpendicular on AB.

Then $\angle ACB = 180^\circ - (52^\circ . 14' + 68^\circ . 32')$

$= 59^\circ . 14'$.

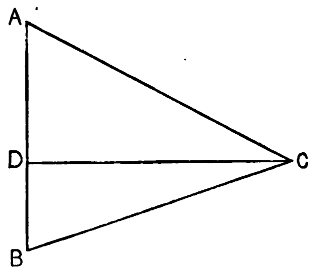


Fig. 61.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text{Now } CD &= AC . \sin CAD \\
&= \frac{600 . \sin ABC}{\sin ACB} \cdot \sin CAD \\
&= \frac{600 . \sin 68^\circ . 32' . \sin 52^\circ . 14'}{\sin 59^\circ . 14'} \\
&= \frac{600 \times \cdot 9306306 \times \cdot 7905115}{\cdot 8592576} = 513 \cdot 7045 \text{ yards.}
\end{aligned}
$$

(36) Let AB be the tower; C the first place of observation; D the second place of observation.

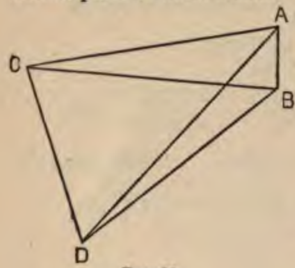


Fig. 62.

Then ACD and ABD are right angles.

Now $AC = AB \cdot \operatorname{cosec} ACB$

$$= 100 \times \operatorname{cosec} 50^\circ = 130{\cdot}54073.$$

$$AD = \sqrt{(300)^2 + (130{\cdot}54073)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{107040{\cdot}127569}$$

$$= 327{\cdot}16 \ldots$$

$$\sin \angle ADB = \frac{AB}{AD} = \frac{100}{327{\cdot}16} = {\cdot}3056608.$$

Hence $\angle ADB = 17^\circ.\ 47'.\ 50''$.

(37)

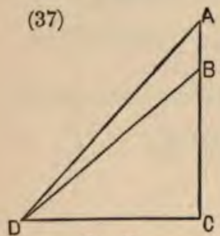


Fig. 63.

Let x = height of tower in yards;

$$\tan 48'.\ 20'' = \tan(ADC - BDC)$$

$$= \frac{\frac{x+4}{100} - \frac{x}{100}}{1 + \frac{x \cdot (x+4)}{10000}};$$

$$\therefore {\cdot}0140605 = \frac{400}{10000 + x^2 + 4x}.$$

Solving this quadratic we get $x = 134$ yards nearly.

(38) Let A be the object; AB a vertical line meeting the horizontal plane through C in B; D the point 300 yards up the hill.

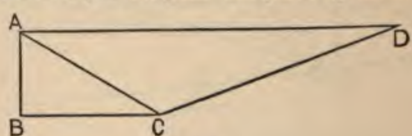


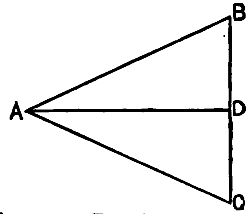
Fig. 64.

Then $\angle BCA = 29^\circ.\ 12'.\ 40'' = \angle CAD$.

$\angle CDA = 16^\circ$.

$$\text{Then } CA = \frac{CD \cdot \sin 16^\circ}{\sin 29^\circ.\ 12'.\ 40''} = \frac{300 \times {\cdot}2756374}{{\cdot}4880290} = 169{\cdot}4392 \text{ yards.}$$

(39) At the end of three hours each engine has passed over 90 miles. Let AB, AC be the distances traversed.



Draw AD perpendicular to BC.

Then $\angle BAD = 25°.\ 10'$,

and $BD = AB \cdot \sin BAD$

$= 90 \times \cdot 4252528.$

$\therefore BC = 2 \times 90 \times \cdot 4252528 = 76 \cdot 5455 \ldots$ miles.

FIG. 65.

(40) Diagram as in Example (37); and x = height of tower in feet.

$$\tan ADB = \frac{6}{150} = \frac{1}{25};$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{25} = \frac{\frac{x+30}{150} - \frac{x}{150}}{1 + \frac{x(x+30)}{22500}} = \frac{4500}{x^2 + 30x + 22500.}$$

Solving this quadratic $x = 285$ feet nearly.

EXAMPLES—LVI. (p. 199).

1. $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}\left\{10 \times 12 \times \sin 60°\right\}$ square inches

$= \left(60 \times \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$ square inches $= 30\sqrt{3}$ square inches.

2. $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}\left\{40 \times 60 \times \sin 30°\right\}$ square feet

$= \left(1200 \times \frac{1}{2}\right)$ square feet $= 600$ square feet

3. $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}\left\{4 \times 3\frac{3}{4}\right\}$ square feet $= 7\frac{1}{2}$ square feet.

4. $\text{Area} = \sqrt{s.(s-a).(s-b).(s-c)} = \sqrt{8 \times 3 \times 2 \times 3} = 4 \times 3$

$= 12$ square inches.

5. $\text{Area} = \sqrt{1017 \times 392 \times 512 \times 113} = \sqrt{9 \times 113 \times 8 \times 49 \times 8 \times 64 \times 113}$

$= (3 \times 113 \times 8 \times 7 \times 8) = 151872.$

6. Area $=\sqrt{544 \times 135 \times 375 \times 34}=\sqrt{17 \times 32 \times 15 \times 9 \times 125 \times 3 \times 17 \times 2}$
$=17 \times 8 \times 9 \times 25=30600.$

7. Area $=\sqrt{585 \times 8 \times 512 \times 65}=\sqrt{5 \times 13 \times 9 \times 8 \times 64 \times 8 \times 13 \times 5}$
$=5 \times 13 \times 3 \times 8 \times 8=12480.$

8.
$$s.(s-c)=\frac{a+b+c}{2}\cdot\frac{a+b-c}{2}$$
$$=\frac{(a+b)^2-c^2}{4}.$$
$$=\frac{(a+b)^2-(a^2+b^2)}{4}$$
$$=\frac{2ab}{4}$$
$$=\frac{ab}{2}=\text{area of the triangle.}$$

9. Area $=\sqrt{\frac{146{\cdot}27}{2}\times\frac{41{\cdot}21}{2}\times\frac{48{\cdot}75}{2}\times\frac{56{\cdot}31}{2}}$

$$\therefore \log \text{area}=\frac{1}{2}\left\{\log 146{\cdot}27+\log 41{\cdot}21+\log 48{\cdot}75+\log 56{\cdot}31-4\log 2\right\}$$
$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{2{\cdot}1651553+1{\cdot}6150026+1{\cdot}6879746 +1{\cdot}7505855-1{\cdot}2041200\right\}$$
$$=3{\cdot}0072990;$$
$$\therefore \text{ area}=1016{\cdot}9487.$$

10. Let a, b, c be in descending arithmetical progression;

then $a+c=2b$.

Thus the perimeter is $3b$, and the side of an equilateral triangle of equal perimeter is b.

$$\text{Then } \sqrt{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}=\frac{3}{5}\cdot\frac{1}{2}\cdot b^2.\sin 60^\circ,$$
$$\text{or }\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{(a+b+c)(b+c-a)(a+c-b)(a+b-c)}=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{20}b^2,$$

$$\text{or}\sqrt{3b^2(b+c-a)(a+b-c)}=\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{5}b^2$$

$$\sqrt{(b+c-a)(a+b-c)}=\frac{3}{5}b$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{3c-a}{2}\cdot\frac{3a-c}{2}}=\frac{3}{10}(a+c)$$

$$\frac{10ac-3a^2-3c^2}{4}=\frac{9}{100}(a^2+c^2).$$

Solving this quadratic we get $\frac{a}{c}=\frac{7}{3}$ or $\frac{3}{7}$.

Hence the sides are proportional to 7, 5, 3.

Then $\cos A=\frac{b^2+c^2-a^2}{2bc}=-\frac{1}{2}$;

and $\therefore A=120°$.

11. Let AEB be the triangular part turned down.

Then area of $AEB=\frac{1}{2}AB.AE.$

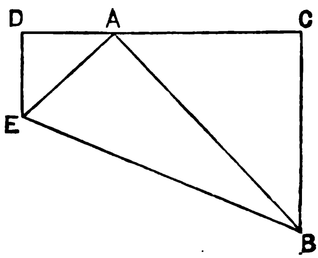


FIG. 66.

But $\frac{AE}{AD}=\frac{AB}{BC}$, by similar triangles AED, BAC;

$$\therefore \text{ area of } AEB=\frac{1}{2}AB\cdot\frac{AB.AD}{BC}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{AB^2}{BC}\cdot(CD\quad AC)$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{AB^2}{BC}\cdot\left\{AB-\sqrt{(AB^2-BC^2)}\right\}$$

12. $\text{Area} = \dfrac{bc \, . \sin A}{2} = \dfrac{b \sin A \, . \, c \sin A}{2 \sin A} = \dfrac{a \sin B \, . \, a \sin C}{2 \sin A} = \dfrac{a^2 \sin B \, . \sin C}{2 \sin(B+C)}.$

13. $\sin\dfrac{A}{2} \cdot \sin\dfrac{B}{2} \cdot \sin\dfrac{C}{2}\left(\dfrac{a^2}{\sin A} + \dfrac{b^2}{\sin B} + \dfrac{c^2}{\sin C}\right)$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{ac}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)}{ab}} \cdot \left(\frac{a^2bc}{2S} + \frac{b^2ac}{2S} + \frac{c^2ba}{2S}\right)$$

$$= \frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{abc} \cdot \frac{abc(a+b+c)}{2S}$$

$$= \frac{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{S} = S.$$

14. $$R = \frac{abc}{4S} \text{ and } r = \frac{S}{s};$$

$$\therefore \frac{abc}{4S} = \frac{2S}{s};$$

$$\therefore abc = \frac{8S^2}{s}$$
$$= 8(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)$$
$$= (b+c-a)(a+c-b)(a+b-c).$$

Squaring both sides,—

$$a^2b^2c^2 = \{a+(b-c)\}\{a-(b-c)\} \times \{b+(a-c)\}\{b-(a-c)\} \times \{c+(a-b)\}\{c-(a-b)\}$$
$$= \{a^2-(b-c)^2\}\{b^2-(a-c)^2\}\{c^2-(a-b)^2\}.$$

Now this equality can only exist when $a=b=c$, for in any other case each factor on the right-hand side is less than the corresponding factor on the left-hand side.

15. $$\frac{b-c}{a} = \frac{\sin B - \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{2\cos\dfrac{B+C}{2} \cdot \sin\dfrac{B-C}{2}}{2\sin\dfrac{A}{2} \cdot \cos\dfrac{A}{2}} = \frac{\sin\dfrac{B-C}{2}}{\cos\dfrac{A}{2}};$$

$$\therefore (b-c)\cos\frac{A}{2} = a \, . \sin\frac{B-C}{2}.$$

16. OA bisects $\angle A$, and FE at right angles;

$$\therefore \text{ area } FOE = FH \cdot OH$$
$$= r\cos\frac{A}{2} \cdot r\sin\frac{A}{2}$$
$$= r^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\sin A$$
$$= \frac{S^2}{s^2} \cdot \frac{S}{bc}$$
$$= \frac{S^3}{s^2 \cdot bc}.$$

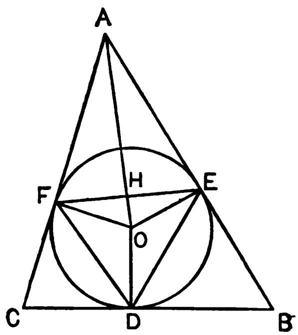


FIG. 67.

$\therefore$, by symmetry,

$$\text{area } FDE = \frac{S^3}{s^2}\left(\frac{1}{bc} + \frac{1}{ca} + \frac{1}{ab}\right)$$
$$= \frac{S^3 \cdot 2s}{s^2 \cdot abc}$$
$$= \frac{2}{abc} \cdot \frac{\{s \cdot (s-a)(s-b)(s-c)\}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{s}$$
$$= \frac{2}{abc} \cdot s^{\frac{1}{2}} \left\{ (s-a)(s-b)(s-c) \right\}^{\frac{3}{2}}.$$

17. **Area of quadrilateral**

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{EA.AD+DA.AC+BA.AC+BA.AE\right\}\sin A$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\left\{(EA+AC).AD+(EA+AC)BA\right\}\sin A$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}\cdot EC.BD.\sin A$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}ab.\sin A.$$

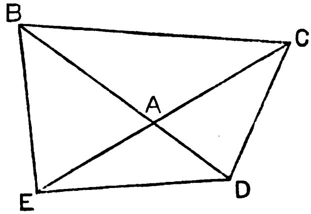


FIG. 68.

18. $$\frac{a^2-b^2}{2}\cdot\frac{\sin A.\sin B}{\sin(A-B)}=\frac{a^2\sin A.\sin B-b^2\sin A.\sin B}{2\sin(A-B)}$$

$$=\frac{ab\sin^2 A-ab\sin^2 B}{2\sin(A-B)}=\frac{ab.\sin(A+B).\sin(A-B)}{2\sin(A-B)}$$

$$=\frac{ab\sin(A+B)}{2}$$

$$=\frac{ab.\sin C}{2}=\text{area of triangle.}$$

19. $$R=\frac{a}{2\sin A}=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$r^a=\frac{S}{s-a}=\frac{\frac{1}{2}ab}{\frac{2a+c}{2}-a}=\frac{ab}{c}=\frac{a^2}{a\sqrt{2}}=\frac{a}{\sqrt{2}};$$

$$\therefore R=r_a.$$

20. $\cot(B-A)+\cot 2\left(A+\frac{C}{2}\right)=\cot(B-A)+\cot(2A+C)$

$$=\frac{1+\cot B.\cot A}{\cot B-\cot A}+\frac{1-\cot 2A.\cot C}{\cot 2A+\cot C}$$

$$=\frac{1+1}{\tan A-\cot A}+\frac{1-0}{\cot 2A+0}$$

$$=\frac{2}{\tan A-\cot A}+\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$$

$$=\frac{2\tan A}{\tan^2 A-1}+\frac{2\tan A}{1-\tan^2 A}$$

$$=0.$$

21. $\frac{2abc}{a+b+c}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$

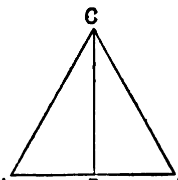
$$=\frac{2abc}{a+b+c}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{s.(s-a)}{bc}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{s.(s-b)}{ac}}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{s.(s-c)}{ab}}$$

$$=\frac{2abc}{a+b+c}\cdot\frac{s}{abc}\cdot\sqrt{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$

$$=\sqrt{s.(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$

=area of triangle.

22. $\frac{\sin 2A(2a+c)^2}{32.\cos^4\frac{A}{2}}=\frac{\sin 2A.(2s)^2}{32.\frac{s^2.(s-a)^2}{b^2c^2}}$



A D B

FIG. 69.

$$=\frac{\sin 2A.b^2c^2}{8.(s-a)^2}$$

$$=\frac{\sin 2A.b^2c^2}{8\left(\frac{c}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$=\frac{b^2.\sin 2A}{2}=b^2.\sin A.\cos A=b^2.\sin A.\frac{c}{2b}$$

$$=\frac{1}{2}bc.\sin A$$

=area of triangle.

$\therefore$ area $\times 32\cos^4\frac{A}{2}=\sin 2A.(2a+c)^2$.

23.
$$AD = b \,.\, \sin C, \;\therefore,\; AD \,.\, b = b^2 \,.\, \sin C.$$
$$AD = c \,.\, \sin B, \;\therefore,\; AD \,.\, c = c^2 \,.\, \sin B.$$

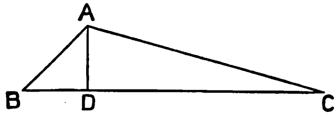


FIG. 70.

$$\therefore\; AD(b+c) = b^2 \,.\, \sin C + c^2 \,.\, \sin B\,;$$
$$\therefore\; AD = \frac{b^2 \sin C + c^2 \sin B}{b+c}.$$

24. (1)
$$BD = r \,.\, \cot\frac{B}{2}$$
$$CD = r \,.\, \cot\frac{C}{2}\,;$$

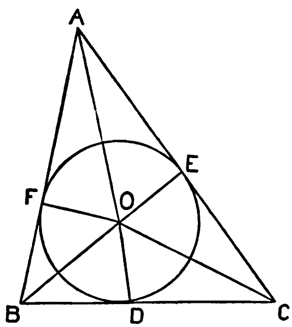


FIG. 71.

$$\therefore\; r \,.\left(\cot\frac{B}{2} + \cot\frac{C}{2}\right) = BD + CD = a.$$
$$\therefore\; r = \frac{a}{\cot\frac{B}{2} + \cot\frac{C}{2}}.$$

(2) From the preceding Example—

$$r=\frac{a\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\left(\frac{B+C}{2}\right)}$$

$$=\frac{2R.\sin A.\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}},\text{ by Art. 221.}$$

(3) Let O be the centre of the escribed circle touching BC and the other sides produced, as in diagram to Art. 223.

Then $BD=OD.\cot OBD=r_1.\tan\frac{B}{2}$,

and $CD=OD.\cot OCD=r_1.\tan\frac{C}{2}$.

$\therefore\ BD+CD=r_1\left(\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}\right)$;

$$\therefore\ r_1=\frac{a}{\tan\frac{B}{2}+\tan\frac{C}{2}}.$$

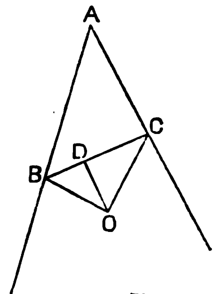


FIG. 72.

(4) By the preceding Example—

$$r_1=\frac{a.\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\sin\frac{B+C}{2}}$$

$$=\frac{2R.\sin A.\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}$$

$$=4R.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}.$$

(5) $$r_1=4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2},$$

$$r_2=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2},$$

$$r_3=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2};$$

$$\therefore\ r_1+r_2+r_3=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\left(\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}+\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right)+4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=4R\,.\cos\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A}{2}+4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=2R\,.(\cos A+1)+R\,.(\cos B+\cos C-\cos A+1)$$

Ex. XLVIII. 12.

$$=3R+R(\cos A+\cos B+\cos C).$$

(6) $$R+r=R+\frac{2R\sin A\,.\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}\text{ by (2)}$$

$$=R+4R\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}$$

$$=R\,.\left(1+4\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right)$$

$$=R(\cos A+\cos B+\cos C).$$

Ex. XLVIII. 8.

25. Let r be the radius of the circle.

Then area of inscribed polygon of $2n$ sides $=nr^2.\sin\frac{\pi}{n}$,

area of inscribed polygon of n sides $=\frac{nr^2}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}$;

area of circumscribed polygon of n sides $=nr^2.\tan\frac{\pi}{n}$.

And$\left(\frac{nr^2}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}\right)\times\left(nr^2.\tan\frac{\pi}{n}\right)$

$$\frac{n^2.r^4}{2}\cdot 2\sin\frac{\pi}{n}\cdot\cos\frac{\pi}{n}\cdot\frac{\sin\frac{\pi}{n}}{\cos\frac{\pi}{n}}$$

$$=n^2r^4.\sin^2\frac{\pi}{n}$$

$$=\left(nr^2.\sin\frac{\pi}{n}\right)^2$$

26. Let O, M be the centres of the inscribed and escribed circles.

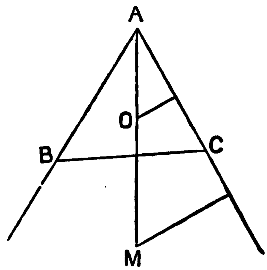


Fig. 73.

Then $MO=MA-OA$

$$=r_1\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}-r.\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$$

$$=(r_1-r)\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$$

$$=\left\{4R.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}-4R.\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right\}\text{cosec}\frac{A}{2}$$

(By Ex. 24.)

$$=4R\left\{\cos\frac{B}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}-\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}\right\}$$

$$=4R.\sin\frac{A}{2},$$

and similarly for the other escribed circles.

(27) Let DEF be the triangle so formed.

Then since $\frac{BD}{CD}=\frac{c}{b}$,

$$\frac{BD}{BC}=\frac{c}{b+c}, \text{ or, } BD=\frac{ac}{b+c}.$$

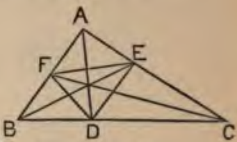


FIG. 74.

So also, $CD=\frac{ab}{b+c}$, and similarly for the segments of the other sides.

$$\text{Then area } CDE=\frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{ab}{b+c}\cdot\frac{ab}{a+c}\cdot\sin C=\frac{S\,.\,ab}{(a+c)(b+c)}.$$

Similar expressions may be obtained for the areas of BFD, AFE.

$$\therefore \text{area of } DEF=S\left\{1-\frac{ab}{(a+c)(b+c)}-\frac{bc}{(b+a)(c+a)}-\frac{ca}{(c+b)(a+b)}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{2abc\,.\,S}{(a+b)(b+c)(c+a)}=2S\,.\,\frac{a}{b+c}\cdot\frac{b}{c+a}\cdot\frac{c}{a+b}.$$

$$\text{Now, } \frac{a}{b+c}=\frac{\sin A}{\sin B+\sin C}=\frac{\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{B-C}{2}}$$

$$\frac{b}{c+a}=\frac{\sin\frac{B}{2}}{\cos\frac{C-A}{2}}, \text{ and } \frac{c}{a+b}=\frac{\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}$$

$$\therefore \frac{\text{area}DEF}{\text{area}ABC}=\frac{2\sin\frac{A}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{B}{2}\cdot\sin\frac{C}{2}}{\cos\frac{B-C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C-A}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{A-B}{2}}.$$

28. $$r_1r_2+r_2r_3+r_3r_1=\frac{S^2}{(s-a)(s-b)}+\frac{S^2}{(s-b)(s-c)}+\frac{S^2}{(s-c)(s-a)}$$

$$=s\,.\,(s-c)+s\,.\,(s-a)+s\,.\,(s-b)$$

$$=s\,.\,\{3s-(a+b+c)\}$$

$$=s^2.$$

29. $$\frac{\sin BAD}{\sin ADB}=\frac{BD}{AB}.$$

$$\frac{\sin ABC}{\sin ACB}=\frac{AC}{AB}.$$

$\therefore$ since $\sin ADB=\sin ACB$,

$$\frac{\sin BAD}{\sin ABC}=\frac{BD}{AC};$$

$$\therefore\ AC\sin A=BD\,.\,\sin B.$$

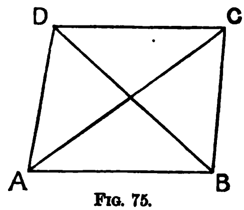


FIG. 75.

30. Let O, P be the centres of the inscribed and one of the escribed circles.

Then OB and PB bisect the interior and exterior angles at B; and $\therefore$ OBP is a right angle.

Hence $OBPC$ is a quadrilateral round which a circle may be described.

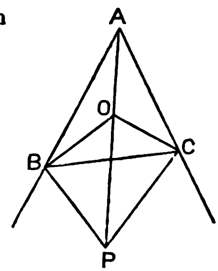


FIG. 76

$$\text{Then } OP=OB\,.\,\sec BOP$$
$$=OB\,.\,\sec BCP$$
$$=OB\,.\,\operatorname{cosec}\frac{C}{2}.$$

$$\text{And } OB=\frac{c.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin AOB}=\frac{c.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\cos\frac{C}{2}};$$

$$\therefore\ OP=\frac{c\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{C}{2}\cdot\cos\frac{C}{2}}=\frac{2c\,.\,\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin C}=\frac{2a\,.\sin\frac{A}{2}}{\sin A}=\frac{a}{\cos\frac{A}{2}}.$$

$$\text{Similarly } OP=\frac{b}{\cos\frac{B}{2}}=\frac{c}{\cos\frac{C}{2}}.$$

31. $r \cdot \cos\frac{A}{2} \cdot \operatorname{cosec}\frac{B}{2} \cdot \operatorname{cosec}\frac{C}{2} = \dfrac{r\cos\frac{A}{2}}{\sin\frac{B}{2} \cdot \sin\frac{C}{2}},$

$$= r \cdot \frac{\sqrt{\dfrac{s \cdot (s-a)}{bc}}}{\sqrt{\dfrac{(s-a) \cdot (s-c)}{ac}} \cdot \sqrt{\dfrac{(s-b)(s-a)}{ab}}}$$

$$= r \cdot \frac{a\sqrt{s}}{\sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}}$$

$$= \frac{S}{s} \cdot \frac{a\sqrt{s}}{\sqrt{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}}$$

$$= a.$$

32. $\tan\frac{A}{2} + \tan\frac{B}{2} + \tan\frac{C}{2}$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(s-c)(s-b)}{s \cdot (s-a)}} + \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{s \cdot (s-b)}} + \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-a)}{s \cdot (s-c)}}$$

$$= \frac{(s-c)(s-b)}{S} + \frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{S} + \frac{(s-b)(s-a)}{S}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4S} \cdot \left\{ (a+b-c) \cdot (a+c-b) + (b+c-a) \cdot (a+b-c) + (a+c-b) \cdot (b+c-a) \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4S}\left\{ 2ab + 2ac + 2bc - a^2 - b^2 - c^2 \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{S} \cdot \left\{ ab + ac + bc - \frac{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + 2ab + 2ac + 2bc}{4} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{S}\left\{ ab + ac + bc - s^2 \right\}$$

$$= \frac{ab + ac + bc}{S} - \frac{s^2}{S}$$

$$= \frac{4R}{abc} \cdot (ab + ac + bc) - \frac{s}{r}$$

$$= 4R \cdot \left(\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} + \frac{1}{c}\right) - \frac{s}{r}.$$

33. $PA \,.\, BC = BA \,.\, PC + AC \,.\, BP$ (EUCLID, VI. D.)

$$\text{and } \frac{\sin A}{BC} = \frac{\sin C}{BA} = \frac{\sin B}{AC}.$$

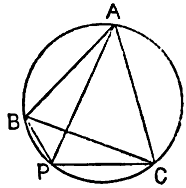


FIG. 77.

$$\therefore PA \,.\, \sin A = PC \,.\, \sin C + PB \,.\, \sin B.$$

34. Each of the angles at $O = 120°$.

Let OA, OB, OC be represented by d_1, d_2, d_3.

$c^2 = d_1^2 + d_2^2 - 2d_1d_2 \,.\, \cos 120°$;

$$\therefore c = \sqrt{d_1^2 + d_2^2 + d_1d_2}.$$

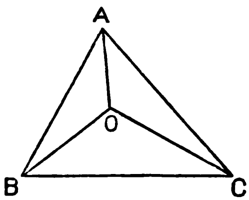


FIG. 78.

Similarly for a and b.

$$\text{Also, area} = \left(\frac{d_1d_2}{2} + \frac{d_1d_3}{2} + \frac{d_2d_3}{2}\right) \sin 120°$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \cdot (d_1d_2 + d_1d_3 + d_2d_3).$$

35. Let $OA=a$, $OB=b$, $OC=c$; $\angle OBA=\theta$, and let x be the side of the square $ABCD$.

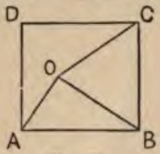


FIG. 79.

Then $\angle OBC=90^\circ-\theta$,

and $a^2=x^2+b^2-2bx\cos\theta$;

$c^2=x^2+b^2-2bx\sin\theta$;

$\therefore\ 2bx\cos\theta=x^2+b^2-a^2$,

$2bx\sin\theta=x^2+b^2-c^2$.

Squaring and adding these equations,

$$4b^2x^2=x^4+2(b^2-a^2)x^2+(b^2-a^2)^2+x^4+2(b^2-c^2)x^2+(b^2-c^2)^2;$$

$$\therefore\ 2x^4-2(a^2+c^2)x^2+(a^2+c^2)^2=2(a^2b^2+a^2c^2+b^2c^2-b^4),$$

$$\text{and } x=\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}\left\{a^2+c^2\pm\sqrt{4(a^2b^2+a^2c^2+b^2c^2-b^4)-(a^2+c^2)^2}\right.}.$$

(Gaskin's *Solutions of Trigonometrical Examples.*)

36. Let ABC be any triangle described about a circle.

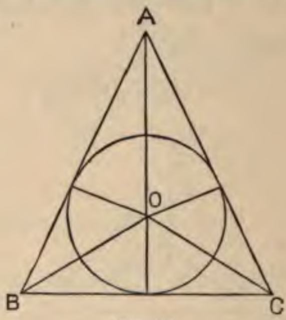


FIG. 80.

Then area of ABC=area of AOB+area of BOC+area of AOC.

$$\therefore\ \text{area of } ABC=\frac{1}{2}\,.\,rc+\frac{1}{2}ra+\frac{1}{2}rb.$$

$$=\frac{r}{2}(a+b+c);$$

$\therefore$ since r is constant,

area of $ABC\propto(a+b+c)$.

37.
$$\alpha = AD = c \cdot \sin B = b \cdot \sin C,$$
$$\beta = BE = c \cdot \sin A,$$
$$\gamma = CF = b \cdot \sin A;$$
$$\therefore \frac{\alpha^2}{\beta\gamma} = \frac{bc \cdot \sin B \cdot \sin C}{bc \cdot \sin A \cdot \sin A} = \frac{bc}{a^2}.$$

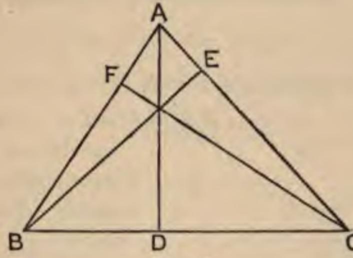


FIG. 81.

$$\text{Similarly } \frac{\beta^2}{\alpha\gamma} = \frac{ac}{b^2}; \text{ and } \frac{\gamma^2}{\alpha\beta} = \frac{ab}{c^2};$$
$$\therefore \frac{\alpha^2}{\beta\gamma} + \frac{\beta^2}{\alpha\gamma} + \frac{\gamma^2}{\alpha\beta} = \frac{bc}{a^2} + \frac{ac}{b^2} + \frac{ab}{c^2}.$$

38. Let A be the observer on the sea-shore, O the earth's centre, BC the mountain whose height $= 1284{\cdot}8$ yards $= {\cdot}73$ miles.

Then since C is just visible from A,

AC is a tangent at A.

Join OA and produce it to D, making $AD = 3$ miles; then $\angle DCA$ = angle of depression of C from $D = 2^\circ.15'$.

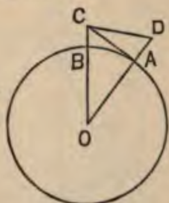


FIG. 82.

$$\text{Then } AC = 3 \cdot \cot 2^\circ.15'$$
$$\log AC = \log 3 + L\cot 2^\circ.15' - 10$$
$$= {\cdot}4771213 + 11{\cdot}4057168 - 10$$
$$= 1{\cdot}8828381;$$
$$\therefore AC = 76{\cdot}3551.$$

Let OA, the earth's radius, $=r$;

$$\therefore\ AC^2 = BC(2r+BC) = \cdot73(2r+\cdot73),$$

and $\log(2r+\cdot73) = 2\log AC - \log\cdot73 = 3\cdot9023533$;

$$\therefore\ 2r+\cdot73 = 7986\cdot4;$$

$$\therefore\ r = 3992\cdot835 \text{ miles.}$$

(Gaskin's *Solutions of Trigonometrical Examples.*)

39. Let ABC be the triangle, $CO=b$, $BO=a$,

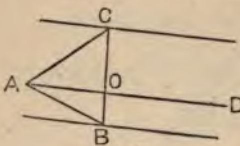


Fig. 83.

$\angle BAD=\theta$, and $\therefore\ \angle CAD = 60^\circ-\theta$.

Let $AB=x$.

Then $x\,.\sin\theta = a$,

$x\sin(60^\circ-\theta)=b$;

$$\therefore\ \frac{\sin(60^\circ-\theta)}{\sin\theta}=\frac{b}{a}.$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\cdot\cot\theta-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{b}{a}.$$

$$\therefore\ a\,.\cot\theta=\frac{3b+a}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

$$\therefore\ x=a\,.\operatorname{cosec}\theta=\sqrt{a^2+\frac{4b^2+4ab+a^2}{3}}=2\sqrt{\frac{a^2+ab+b^2}{3}} \quad \text{(Gaskin).}$$

40.

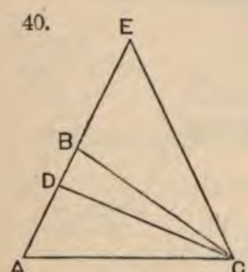


Fig. 84.

$\dfrac{AD}{DB}=\dfrac{AC}{CB}=2$; $\therefore\ AD=2DB$,

$AB=AD+DB=3DB$,

$\dfrac{AE}{EB}=\dfrac{AC}{CB}=2$; $\therefore\ AE=2BE$;

$\therefore\ BE=AB=3DB$;

$\therefore\ DE=BE+DB=4DB$.

Then, by Euclid, vi. i.

$\triangle CBD : \triangle ACD : \triangle ABC : \triangle CDE$

$=DB : AD : AB : DE$

$=1 \quad : 2 \quad : 3 \quad : 4.$ (Gaskin).

41. $$R.\sin A=\frac{a}{2}, \text{ by Art. 221};$$
$$\begin{aligned}\therefore\ Rr.(\sin A+\sin B+\sin C)&\\ &=r.\left(\frac{a+b+c}{2}\right)\\ &=r.s\\ &=\text{area of the triangle}\end{aligned}$$

42. The circles have the same radius because $R=\dfrac{b}{2\sin B}$.

In the example given, $\sin 50°.\,15'=\cdot7688418$;
$$\therefore\ R=\frac{564}{1\cdot5376836}=366\cdot785.$$

43. Call the angles $x, \dfrac{x+y}{2}, \dfrac{x+2y}{2}, \dfrac{x+3y}{3}$.
$$\left.\begin{aligned}&\text{Then } x+\frac{x+y}{2}+\frac{x+2y}{2}+\frac{x+3y}{3}=2\pi\\ &\text{and } x+\frac{x+2y}{2}=\pi\end{aligned}\right\};$$
$$\therefore\ \left.\begin{aligned}14x+15y&=12\pi\\ 3x+2y&=2\pi\end{aligned}\right\}.$$
$$\text{Hence } x=\frac{6\pi}{17} \text{ and } y=\frac{8\pi}{17};$$
$$\therefore\ \text{the angles are } \frac{6\pi}{17}, \frac{7\pi}{17}, \frac{11\pi}{17}, \frac{10\pi}{17}$$

44. $$\frac{(1+\cot PCA)^2}{(1+\cot PCB)^2}=\frac{\left(1-\frac{CM}{PM}\right)^2}{\left(1+\frac{CM}{PM}\right)^2}$$
$$=\frac{(PM-CM)^2}{(PM+CM)^2}$$
$$=\frac{CP^2-2CN.PN}{CP^2+2CN.PN}$$
$$=\frac{CN.CD-2CN.PN}{CN.CD+2CN.PN}$$
$$=\frac{CO-PN}{CO+PN}=\frac{CB-CM}{AC+CM}=\frac{BM}{AM}=\frac{\cot PBA}{\cot PAB}.$$

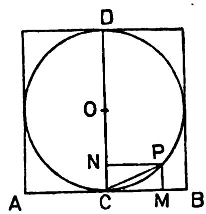


FIG. 85.

45. $r+r_a+r_b-r_c=\dfrac{S}{s}+\dfrac{S}{s-a}+\dfrac{S}{s-b}-\dfrac{S}{s-c}$

$$=\frac{S(2s-a)}{s\,.\,(s-a)}+\frac{S\,.\,(s-c-s+b)}{(s-b)(s-c)}$$

$$=\frac{S\,.\,(b+c)}{s\,.\,(s-a)}+\frac{S\,.\,(b-c)}{(s-b)(s-c)}$$

$$=S\,.\left\{\frac{b\,.\,\{(s-b)(s-c)+s\,.\,(s-a)\}+c\{(s-b)(s-c)-s\,.\,(s-a)\}}{S^2}\right\}$$

$$=\frac{b\{2s^2-s\,.\,(a+b+c)+bc\}+c\{-s(b+c-a)+bc\}}{S}$$

$$=\frac{b^2c-\dfrac{c}{2}(b+c+a)(b+c-a)+bc^2}{S}$$

$$=\frac{c}{2S}\cdot\left\{2b^2-(b+c)^2+a^2+2bc\right\}$$

$$=\frac{c}{2S}(b^2-c^2+a^2)=\frac{c}{2S}2ab\cos C=\frac{abc\,.\,\cos C}{S}=4R\,.\,\cos C.$$

46. Let C be the right angle; then, by Art. 223,

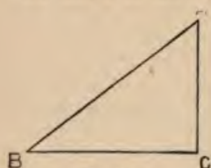


FIG. 86.

$$S=\frac{c+b-a}{2}\cdot r,\text{ and}$$

$$S=\frac{c+a-b}{2}\cdot r';$$

$$\therefore S^2=\frac{c^2-(a-b)^2}{4}\cdot rr'$$

$$=\frac{c^2-a^2+2ab-b^2}{4}\cdot rr'=\frac{ab}{2}rr'=S\,.\,rr';$$

$$\therefore rr'=S.$$

47.

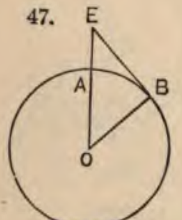


FIG. 87.

Using the notation of Art. 228,

$$OB=4000\text{ miles},$$

$$OE=OB\,.\,\text{sec}\,.\,1^\circ.\,58'.\,10''$$

$$=4000\times1{\cdot}005910$$

$$=4002{\cdot}364\,.$$

$$\therefore AE=2{\cdot}36\ldots\text{ miles}.$$

48. Using the notation of Art. 228,

$$\sec EOB = \frac{4001 \cdot 25}{4000} = 1 \cdot 0003125,$$

and, by the Tables, $\sec 1^\circ.\,26' = 1 \cdot 0003130$.

Hence dip of horizon $= 1^\circ.\,26'$ nearly.

49. Let A be the man's eye; B the lamp; C the centre of the earth.

Then $AD + DB = 52800$ feet.

And, if the radius of the earth be R feet,

$$AD^2 = 6(2R+6),$$
$$BD^2 = 32(2R+32).$$

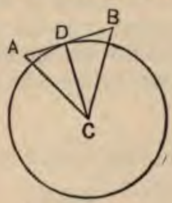


FIG. 88.

Hence, approximately, $\sqrt{12R} + \sqrt{64R} = 52800$,

or, $\sqrt{R}\,.\,(4+\sqrt{3}) = 26400$, or, $\sqrt{R} \times 13 = 26400(4-\sqrt{3})$;

$$\therefore\ R = \frac{26400 \times 26400 \times (19 - 8\sqrt{3})}{13 \times 13 \times 1760 \times 3} \text{miles} = 4017 \cdot 79 \ldots \text{miles}.$$

50. In 72 minutes the ship travels 12 miles.

Then using the notation of Art. 228,

$$BE^2 = CE\,.\,EA,$$

$$144 = \left(CA + \frac{90}{5280}\right) \cdot \frac{90}{5280}$$

$$= CA\,.\,\frac{90}{5280} \text{ nearly};$$

$$\therefore\ CA = \frac{144 \times 528}{9} = 16 \times 528 = 8448.$$

$$\therefore \text{ radius} = 4224 \text{ miles}.$$

51. Using the notation of Art. 228,

$$\cos EOB = \frac{OB}{OE} = \frac{3956}{3959}.$$

$$\therefore\ L\cos EOB = 10 + \log 3956 - \log 3959$$
$$= 10 + 3{\cdot}5972563 - 3{\cdot}5975855$$
$$= 9{\cdot}9996708.$$

Whence, by the tables,

$$EOB = 2^\circ.\ 13'.\ 50''.$$

52. Let r be the radius of a section of the earth, made by a plane through its centre perpendicular to the line joining its centre with the sun's centre. Then if θ be the circular measure of the angle subtended by r at the sun's centre, and d be the distance between the two centres,

$$\frac{r}{d} = \tan\theta = \theta \text{ nearly, since } \theta \text{ is very small.}$$

$$\therefore\ \frac{r}{d} = \frac{8{\cdot}868}{57{\cdot}29577 \times 60 \times 60}.$$

$$\therefore\ d = \frac{57{\cdot}29577 \times 60 \times 60 \times 4000}{8{\cdot}868}$$

$$= \frac{206264772}{2{\cdot}217} = 93037786{\cdot}1\ .\ .\ .\ \text{miles}$$

53. Using the same notation as in Ex. 52,

$$\tan\theta = \frac{4000}{241118};$$

$$\therefore L\tan\theta = 10 + \log 4000 - \log 241118$$
$$= 10 + 3{\cdot}6020600 - 5{\cdot}3822296$$
$$= 8{\cdot}2198304.$$

Hence, by the tables,

$$\theta = 57'.\ 1''{\cdot}5 = \text{nearly}.$$

54. Let A, B be the two points; then AB is a tangent at its middle point D to the earth's surface.

$$AD = DE \text{ nearly} = 4 \text{ miles,}$$

$$AE = 10 \text{ feet} = \frac{10}{5280}\text{miles.}$$

Let C be the earth's centre, and $CD = r$.

$$\text{Then } AE(2r + AE) = AD^2.$$

$$\therefore\text{, approximately, } AE \,.\, 2r = AD^2;$$

$$\therefore r = \frac{16 \times 5280}{10 \times 2} = 4224 \text{ miles.}$$

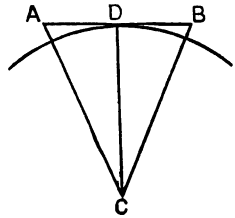


FIG. 89.

55. The limit of deviation is the angle subtended by the radius of the target at a point 600 feet distant, and if this angle be denoted by θ

$$\tan\theta = \frac{2}{600};$$

$$\therefore \theta = \tan^{-1}\cdot 00\dot{3}.$$

56. Regard the moon M as the base of a cone of which E, the eye of the observer, is the vertex. Then S, the shilling, will intercept all the rays of light from M to E, when it is so near to S that lines from E to the circumference of S do not, when produced, fall within the circumference of M.

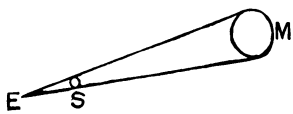


FIG. 90.

Edinburgh University Press:
THOMAS AND ARCHIBALD CONSTABLE, PRINTERS TO HER MAJESTY

EDUCATIONAL WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. RIVINGTON

NEW BOOKS IN PREPARATION AND IN THE PRESS

Lectures on Greek Prose. *By* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, and late Assistant Master at Rugby School.* [*In preparation.*

This book attempts to give help in Greek Prose Composition, not by general rules or principles, but by discussing the best way of turning actual pieces of English, and shewing how the difficulties arise in practice, and how they must be met. Illustrations are also given of the errors and pitfalls to which the learner is liable. In his book on Greek Prose Composition the writer gave rules, and hints, and principles. In this book he aims at exhibiting these in their practical application.

The Jugurtha of Sallust. *By* E. P. BROOKE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School.* [*In the press.*

Versiculi. A Latin Elegiac Verse Book. *By the* Rev. J. H. RAVEN, M.A., *Head Master of the Fauconberge School, Beccles. Crown 8vo.* 2*s.* [*Now ready.*

Letters of Cicero. Selected and Edited, with Introduction and Notes. *By* J. H. MUIRHEAD, B.A., Oxon., *Assistant to Professor of Humanity in the University of Glasgow. Crown 8vo.* 6*s.* [*Now ready.*

Cicero Pro Cluentio. Edited with Introduction, Notes, &c. *By* W. YORKE FAUSSETT, B.A., *Assistant Master in the Grammar School, Manchester.* [*In preparation.*

An Elementary Greek Syntax. *By* F. E. THOMPSON, M.A., *Assistant Master at Marlborough College; Author of* "A Syntax of Attic Greek for the use of Students," &c. *Crown 8vo.* 2*s.* [*Now ready.*

Easy Selections from Thucydides. For the use of Middle Forms of Schools. *Edited by* E. H. MOORE, M.A., *Assistant Master in the High School, Plymouth. Crown 8vo.* [*Nearly ready.*

New Books in Preparation and in the Press—*continued.*

Passages for Latin and Greek Unseen Translation. For the use of Lower and Middle Forms of Schools. *By* J. Arnold Turner, B.A., *Assistant Master at Hillbrow School, Rugby. Small* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.* [*Now ready.*

A Collection of Arithmetical Exercises, progressively arranged. *By* A. E. Donkin, M.A., *and* C. H. Hodges, M.A., *Mathematical Masters at Rugby School. Small* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.* [*Now ready.*

A History of the Romans. For the use of Middle Forms of Schools. With Maps and Plans. *By* R. F. Horton, M.A., *Fellow and Lecturer of New College, Oxford. Crown* 8*vo.* 3*s.* 6*d.* [*Now ready.*

A History of Hellas, from the Earliest Times to the Death of Alexander. For the use of Upper Forms of Schools. In two vols. *By* Evelyn Abbott, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford. Crown* 8*vo.* [*In preparation.*

History of the Romans to the Establishment of Imperialism. *By* J. S. Reid, LL.M., *Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Classical Examiner in the University of London.* [*In preparation.*

A History of England. For the Use of Middle Forms of Schools. With Maps and Plans. *By* F. York Powell, M.A., *Senior Student of Christ Church, Oxford, and* J. M. Mackay, M.A., *Professor of History at Liverpool College.* In two parts, and also in one volume. *Crown* 8*vo.*

Part I.—From the EARLIEST TIMES to the DEATH of HENRY VII. *By* F. York Powell, M.A. [*Just ready.*

Part II.—From the DEATH of HENRY VII. to the PRESENT TIME. *By* J. M, Mackay, M.A. [*In the press.*

A History of England. For the use of Middle Forms of Schools. With Contents, Tables, Plans, Maps, Index, &c. *By* Cyril Ransome, M.A., *Professor of Modern Literature and History, Yorkshire College, Leeds. Small* 8*vo.* [*In preparation.*

Viri Illustres Urbis Romae. An Elementary Latin Reading Book. With Notes and Vocabulary. *By* G. L. Bennett, M.A., *Head Master of Sutton Valence School. Small* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.* [*Now ready.*

Fabulae Faciles. A First Latin Reader. Containing Detached Sentences and Consecutive Stories. With Notes and a Vocabulary. *By* F. Ritchie, M.A., *The Beacon, Sevenoaks, and late Assistant Master in the High School, Plymouth. Crown* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.* [*Now ready.*

A German Exercise Book. Containing about 150 Exercises, with the necessary Accidence and Syntax, and a Vocabulary. *By* W. G. Guillemard, M.A., *Assistant Master at Harrow School.* [*In preparation.*

New Books in Preparation and in the Press—*continued.*

Scott's Marmion. With Introduction, Notes, &c. *By* F. S. ARNOLD, M.A., *Assistant Master at Bedford Grammar School.* Forming a Volume of "English School Classics." *Small* 8*vo.* [*In preparation.*

Builders' Work and the Building Trades. *By* Lieut.-Colonel H. C. SEDDON, R.E., *Examiner in Building Construction, Science and Art Department, South Kensington; Assistant Examiner, H.M. Civil Service Commissioners; Instructor in Construction, School of Military Engineering, Chatham.* [*In the press.*

This volume contains descriptions of work performed by the different Building Trades; the ordinary Tools and Materials used; methods of executing, measuring, and valuing Builders' work; together with useful data and practical hints connected with the same.

Highways of History. A Series of Volumes on portions of English History by various writers. *Edited by* LOUISE CREIGHTON, *Author of* "A First History of England," "Stories from English History," &c. *Small* 8*vo.* [*In the press.*

THE GOVERNMENT OF ENGLAND. 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE CONNECTION BETWEEN ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND. 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE HISTORY OF RELIGION IN ENGLAND. 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE RELATIONS OF ENGLAND WITH FOREIGN POWERS.

ENGLAND AND IRELAND. 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

THE GROWTH OF THE ENGLISH COLONIES. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The aim of this series is to give consecutive treatment to certain important subjects in English History. A strictly chronological arrangement of history distracts the reader's attention from one subject to another. Though England's progress has to be studied by reading her history as a whole, yet clearness is gained on many points by a separate survey of some important line of advance. The treatment of the subjects in this series will be adapted for the use of students who have already mastered the general outline of English History, but wish for more connected information with regard to some special point. Each part will be complete in itself, and will treat of its own subject without reference, except where necessary, to the general course of events.

Greek Passages adapted for practice in Unseen Translation. Intended for the use of Middle and Higher Forms of Schools, and for University and other Students. *By* F. D. MORICE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.* [*In preparation.*

Latin Prose Exercises. Consisting of about 250 easy Passages for Translation. *By* T. L. PAPILLON, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford.* [*In preparation.*

Bacon's Essays. Complete Edition. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. Forming a Volume of "English School Classics." *Small* 8*vo.* [*Nearly ready.*

KEYS

KEYS are published to the following Educational Works *for the use of Tutors only*. They can *only* be obtained by direct application to the Publishers, who will send a printed Form, to be filled up by the Tutor requiring the KEY. They cannot be supplied through Booksellers.

		Nett Price of the Key. s.	d.
ABBOTT'S	Arnold's Greek Prose Composition	3	6
AINGER'S	Clivus. Parts I. and II.	3	6
ARNOLD'S	Henry's First Latin Book	1	0
———	Second Latin Book	2	0
———	First Verse Book	1	0
———	Latin Prose Composition. Part I.	1	6
———	First Greek Book	1	6
———	Greek Prose Composition. Part I.	1	6
BENNETT'S	First Latin Writer	5	0
———	Second Latin Writer	5	0
———	Easy Latin Stories for Beginners	5	0
———	Second Latin Reading Book	5	0
———	Passages for Latin Unseen Translation	3	6
BRADLEY'S	Aids to Writing Latin Prose	5	0
———	Arnold's Latin Prose Composition	5	0
GEPP'S	Arnold's Henry's First Latin Book	5	0
———	Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse	5	0
HEATLEY AND KINGDON'S	Gradatim	5	0
———	Excerpta Facilia	5	0
HEATLEY'S	Graecula	5	0
MORICE'S	Arnold's First Greek Book	5	0
RAVEN'S	Latin Grammar Papers	5	0
———	Versiculi	5	0
RITCHIE AND MOORE'S	Greek Method	5	0
RITCHIE'S	First Steps in Latin	3	6
SARGENT AND DALLIN'S	Materials and Models for Latin Prose Composition. Latin Version. 116 Selected Pieces	5	0
———	Greek Prose Composition. Greek Version. 92 Pieces	7	6
SIDGWICK'S	First Greek Writer	5	0
———	Greek Prose Composition	5	0
SIDGWICK AND MORICE'S	Greek Verse Composition	5	0

Keys to the following are sold to the Public without restriction.

		s.	d.
ARNOLD'S	First German Book	2	6
———	First French Book	2	6
———	First Italian Book	1	6
———	First Hebrew Book	3	6
SMITH'S (J. HAMBLIN)	Elementary Algebra	9	0
———	Arithmetic	9	0
———	Geometry	8	6
———	Statics and Hydrostatics	6	0
———	Trigonometry	7	6
———	Latin Prose Composition	5	0
SPRATT AND PRETOR'S	Latin and Greek Translation at Sight	4	6

ENGLISH

Select Plays of Shakspere. RUGBY EDITION.

With Introduction and Notes to each Play. Small 8vo.

As You Like It. 2*s.* **King Lear.** 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hamlet. 2*s.* 6*d.* **Macbeth.** 2*s.*

Romeo and Juliet. 2*s.* **King Henry the Fifth.** 2*s.*

A Midsummer Night's Dream. 2*s.* **King John.** 2*s.*

Edited by C. E. MOBERLY, M.A., *formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Coriolanus. 2*s.* 6*d.* *Edited by* ROBERT WHITELAW, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School.*

The Tempest. 2*s.* *Edited by* J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head Master of Bedford Grammar School.*

Small 8*vo.* 2*s.*

Shakspere's Othello. With Introduction and Notes. *Edited by* E. K. PURNELL, M.A., *Assistant Master at Wellington College.*

Highways of History. A Series of Volumes on portions of English History, by various writers. *Edited by* LOUISE CREIGHTON, *Author of* "A First History of England," &c. *Small* 8*vo.*

The Government of England. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Connection between England and Scotland. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The History of Religion in England. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Relations of England with Foreign Powers.

England and Ireland. 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Social History of England.

The Growth of the English Colonies. 1*s.* 6*d.*

English School Classics

With Introductions, and Notes at the end of each Book.

Edited by FRANCIS STORR, B.A.,
CHIEF MASTER OF MODERN SUBJECTS AT MERCHANT TAYLORS' SCHOOL.

Small 8vo.

Thomson's Seasons: Winter. *With Introduction to the Series, by the* REV. J. FRANCK BRIGHT, D.D., *Master of University College, Oxford.* 1*s.*

Cowper's Task. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 2*s.*
Books I. and II., 9*d.*; Books III. and IV., 9*d.*; Books V. and VI., 9*d.*

Cowper's Simple Poems. *With Life of the Author. By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 1*s.*

Scott's Lay of the Last Minstrel. *By* J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head Master of Bedford School.* 2*s.* 6*d.*
Canto I., 9*d.*; Cantos II. and III., 9*d.*; Cantos IV. and V, 9*d.*; Canto VI., 9*d.*

Scott's Lady of the Lake. *By* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Head Master of Kelly College, Tavistock.* 2*s.*
Cantos I. and II., 9*d.*; Cantos III. and IV., 9*d.*; Cantos V. and VI., 9*d.*

Scott's Marmion. *By* F. S. ARNOLD, M.A., *Assistant Master at Bedford School.* [*In preparation.*

Notes to Scott's Waverley. *By* H. W. EVE, M.A., *Head Master of University College School, London.* 1*s.*; *or with the Text,* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Bacon's Essays. Complete Edition. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. [*In the press.*

Twenty of Bacon's Essays. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 1*s.*

Simple Poems. *Edited by* W. E. MULLINS, M.A., *Assistant Master at Marlborough College.* 8*d.*

Selections from Wordsworth's Poems. *By* H. H. TURNER, B.A., *late Scholar of Trinity College, Cambridge.* 1*s.*

Wordsworth's Excursion: The Wanderer. *By* H. H. TURNER, B.A. 1*s.*

Milton's Paradise Lost. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. Book I., 9*d.* Book II., 9*d.*

Milton's L'Allegro, Il Penseroso, and Lycidas. *By* EDWARD STORR, M.A., *late Scholar of New College, Oxford.* 1*s.*

Selections from the Spectator. *By* OSMOND AIRY, M.A., *H. M. Inspector of Schools.* 1*s.*

Browne's Religio Medici. *By* W. P. SMITH, M.A., *Assistant Master at Winchester College.* 1s.

Goldsmith's Traveller and Deserted Village. *By* C. SANKEY, M.A., *Head Master of Bury St. Edmund's Grammar School.* 1s.

Extracts from Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield. *By* C. SANKEY, M.A. 1s.

Poems selected from the Works of Robert Burns. *By* A. M. BELL, M.A., *Balliol College, Oxford.* 2s.

Macaulay's Essays.

MOORE'S LIFE OF BYRON. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 9*d.*

BOSWELL'S LIFE OF JOHNSON. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 9*d.*

HALLAM'S CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY. *By* H. F. BOYD, *late Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford.* 1s.

Southey's Life of Nelson. *By* W. E. MULLINS, M.A. 2s. 6*d.*

Gray's Poems. Selection from Letters, with Life by Johnson. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A. 1s.

New Edition. Small 8vo. 2s. 6*d.*

The Rudiments of English Grammar and Composition. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, and late Lecturer at St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

New and Revised Edition. Small 8vo. 1s. 6*d.*

A Primer of English Parsing and Analysis. *By* CYRIL L. C. LOCKE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Clifton College.*

Small 8vo. 1s. 6*d.*

The Beginner's Drill-book of English Grammar. Adapted for Middle Class and Elementary Schools. *By* JAMES BURTON, B.A., *First English Master in the High School of the Liverpool Institute.*

Small 8vo. 2s. 6*d.*

A Practical English Grammar. For Schools and Colleges, and for Students preparing for examinations. *By the* Rev. W. TIDMARSH, B.A., *late Head Master of Putney School.*

Small 8vo. 2s. 6*d.*

Short Readings in English Poetry. Arranged, with occasional Notes, for the use of Schools and Classes. *Edited by* H. A. HERTZ.

HISTORY

With Maps and Plans. New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo.

A History of England. *By the* Rev. J. FRANCK BRIGHT, D.D., *Master of University College, Oxford, and late Master of the Modern School at Marlborough College.*

PERIOD I.—MEDIÆVAL MONARCHY: The departure of the Romans, to Richard III. From A.D. 449 to A.D. 1485. 4*s.* 6*d.*

PERIOD II.—PERSONAL MONARCHY: Henry VII. to James II. From A.D. 1485 to A.D. 1688. 5*s.*

PERIOD III.—CONSTITUTIONAL MONARCHY: William and Mary, to the present time. From A.D. 1689 to A.D. 1837. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo. 6s.

The Rise of Constitutional Government in England. *By* CYRIL RANSOME, M.A., *Professor of Modern Literature and History, Yorkshire College, Leeds.*

A History of England. For the Use of Middle Forms of Schools. With Maps and Plans. *By* F. YORK POWELL, M.A., *Senior Student of Christ Church, Oxford; and* J. M. MACKAY, M.A., *Professor of History at Liverpool College.* In two parts, and also in one volume. *Crown 8vo.*

PART I.—From the EARLIEST TIMES to the DEATH of HENRY VII. *By* F. YORK POWELL, M.A. [*Just ready.*

PART II.—From the DEATH of HENRY VII. to the PRESENT TIME. *By* J. M. MACKAY, M.A. [*In the press.*

Second Edition. With Forty Illustrations. 16mo. 2s. 6d.

A First History of England. *By* LOUISE CREIGHTON, *Author of* "Life of the Black Prince," "Sir Walter Ralegh," &c.

With numerous Illustrations. Royal 16mo. 3s. 6d.

Stories from English History. *By* LOUISE CREIGHTON, *Author of* "A First History of England," "Life of the Black Prince," &c.

New Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

A History of England for Children. *By* GEORGE DAVYS, D.D., *formerly Bishop of Peterborough.*

Historical Handbooks. *Edited by* OSCAR BROWNING, M.A., *Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo.

English History in the XIVth Century. *By* CHARLES H. PEARSON, M.A., *late Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.* 3*s*. 6*d*.

The Reign of Lewis XI. *By* P. F. WILLERT, M.A., *Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford.* With Map. 3*s*. 6*d*.

The Roman Empire. A.D. 395–800. *By* A. M. CURTEIS, M.A. With Maps. 3*s*. 6*d*.

History of the English Institutions. *By* PHILIP V. SMITH, M.A., *Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.* 3*s*. 6*d*.

History of Modern English Law. *By* Sir R. K. WILSON, Bart., M.A., *late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge.* 3*s*. 6*d*.

History of French Literature. *Adapted from the French of* M. DEMOGEOT, *by* C. BRIDGE. 3*s*. 6*d*.

With Maps and Plans. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6*d*.

A History of the Romans. For the use of Middle Forms of Schools. *By* R. F. HORTON, M.A., *Fellow and Lecturer of New College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Chapters in the History of English Literature. From 1509 to the close of the Elizabethan Period.

By ELLEN CROFTS, *Lecturer at Newnham College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Ecclesia Anglicana. A History of the Church of Christ in England from the earliest to the present times. *By* ARTHUR CHARLES JENNINGS, M.A., *Jesus College, Cambridge; Vicar of Whittlesford.*

Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

History of the Church under the Roman Empire, A.D. 30–476. *By the* Rev. A. D. CRAKE, B.A., *Vicar of Haven Street, Ryde.*

Historical Biographies. *Edited by the* Rev. M. Creighton, M.A., LL.D., *late Fellow and Tutor of Merton College, Oxford.*

With Maps and Plans. *Small 8vo.*

Simon de Montfort. *By* M. Creighton, M.A., LL.D. 2*s.* 6*d.*
The Black Prince. *By* Louise Creighton. 2*s.* 6*d.*
Sir Walter Ralegh. *By* Louise Creighton. 3*s.*
Oliver Cromwell. *By* F. W. Cornish, M.A. 3*s.* 6*d.*
The Duke of Marlborough. *By* Louise Creighton. 3*s.* 6*d.*
The Duke of Wellington. *By* Rosamond Waite. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

A Handbook in Outline of the Political History of England to 1882. Chronologically arranged. *By* A. H. Dyke Acland, M.A., *Christ Church, Oxford*, and Cyril Ransome, M.A., *Professor of Modern Literature and History, Yorkshire College, Leeds.*

Crown 8vo. Paper cover, 1*s. Cloth limp,* 1*s.* 6*d.*

A Handbook in Outline of English Politics for the Last Half Century. Extracted from "A Handbook of English Political History." With Appendices on the Reform Bills, Disfranchised and Enfranchised Boroughs, &c. *By* A. H. Dyke Acland, M.A., *and* Cyril Ransome, M.A.

Small 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

A Skeleton Outline of the History of England, being an abridgment of a Handbook in Outline of the Political History of England. *By* A. H. Dyke Acland, M.A., *and* Cyril Ransome, M.A.

Small 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

A Skeleton Outline of Greek History. Chronologically arranged. *By* Evelyn Abbott, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Small 8vo. 2*s.*

A Skeleton Outline of Roman History. Chronologically arranged. *By* P. E. Matheson, M.A., *Fellow of New College, Oxford.*

SCIENCE

Third and Enlarged Edition. With Illustrations. 8vo. 21s.

Physical Geology for Students and General Readers.

By A. H. GREEN, M.A., F.G.S., *Professor of Geology in the Yorkshire College of Science, Leeds.*

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Elementary Course of Practical Physics.

By A. M. WORTHINGTON, M.A., F.R.A.S., *Assistant Master at Clifton College.*

New Edition, Revised. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

An Easy Introduction to Chemistry.

Edited by the Rev. ARTHUR RIGG, M.A., *and* WALTER T. GOOLDEN, M.A., *Lecturer in Natural Science at Tonbridge School.*

Second Edition. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 5s.

A Year's Botany.

Adapted to Home and School Use. *By* FRANCES ANNE KITCHENER. Illustrated by the Author.

With Illustrations. Medium 8vo.

Notes on Building Construction.

Arranged to meet the requirements of the syllabus of the Science and Art Department of the Committee of Council on Education, South Kensington.

PART I.—FIRST STAGE, OR ELEMENTARY COURSE. Second Edition. *With* 325 *woodcuts.* 10s. 6d.

PART II.—COMMENCEMENT OF SECOND STAGE, OR ADVANCED COURSE. Second Edition. *With* 300 *woodcuts.* 10s. 6d.

PART III.—ADVANCED COURSE. *With* 188 *woodcuts.* 21s.

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION, HELD BY THE SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT, SOUTH KENSINGTON, IN MAY, 1875.—"*The want of a text-book on this subject, arranged in accordance with the published syllabus, and therefore limiting the students and teachers to the prescribed course, has lately been well met by a work published by Messrs. Rivingtons, entitled* 'Notes on Building Construction,' *arranged to meet the requirements of the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department of the Committee of Council on Education, South Kensington.*"

(*Signed*) H. C. SEDDON, Major R.E.
June 18, 1875. [*Instructor in Construction and Estimating at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham.*]

MATHEMATICS

Rivington's Mathematical Series.

Small 8vo. 3s. *Without Answers,* 2s. 6d.

Elementary Algebra. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, and late Lecturer in Classics at St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

Also an Edition especially prepared to cover the ground required by the Regulations for the University Examinations in India. 3s.

A KEY TO ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA. 9s.

Small 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Exercises on Algebra. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A. (Copies may be had without the Answers.)

Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Algebra. PART II. *By* E. J. GROSS, M.A., *Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, and Secretary to the Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examination Board.*

Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A Treatise on Arithmetic. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A. (Copies may be had without the Answers.)

A KEY TO ARITHMETIC. 9s.

Small 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Elementary Trigonometry. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

A KEY TO ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY. 7s. 6d.

Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

Kinematics and Kinetics. *By* E. J. GROSS, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Geometrical Conic Sections. *By* G. RICHARDSON, M.A., *Assistant Master at Winchester College.*

Small 8vo. 3s.

Elementary Statics. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Small 8vo. 3s.

Elementary Hydrostatics. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 6s.

A Key to Elementary Statics and Hydrostatics. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Elements of Geometry. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.
Containing Books 1 to 6, and portions of Books 11 and 12, of EUCLID, with Exercises and Notes, arranged with the Abbreviations admitted in the Cambridge University and Local Examinations.
Books 1 and 2, limp cloth, 1s. 6d., may be had separately.

Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

A Key to Elements of Geometry. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Small 8vo. 1s.

Book of Enunciations for Hamblin Smith's Geometry, Algebra, Trigonometry, Statics, and Hydrostatics.

Small 8vo. 3s.

An Introduction to the Study of Heat. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 5s.

Companion to Algebra. With numerous Examples. *By* L. MARSHALL, M.A., *Assistant Master at Charterhouse.*

Crown 8vo. 6s.

The Principles of Dynamics. An Elementary Text-book for Science Students. *By* R. WORMELL, D.Sc., M.A., *Head Master of the City of London Middle-Class School.*

Small 8vo.

A Collection of Arithmetical Exercises, progressively arranged. *By* A. E. DONKIN, M.A., *and* C. H. HODGES, M.A., *Mathematical Masters at Rugby School.*

Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Army and Civil Service Examination Papers in Arithmetic, including Mensuration and Logarithms. With Arithmetical Rules, Tables, Formulæ and Answers, for the use of Students preparing for Examination. *By the* Rev. A. DAWSON CLARKE, M.A., *St. John's College, Cambridge.*

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Arithmetic, Theoretical and Practical. *By* W. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A., *of Christ's College, Cambridge.*
Also a School Edition. *Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.*

Latin Composition Books.

BENNETT'S First Latin Writer, *p.* 15.
——— First Latin Exercises, *p.* 15.
——— Second Latin Writer, *p.* 15.
RITCHIE'S First Steps in Latin, *p.* 16.
DAWE'S Beginner's Latin Exercise Book, *p.* 16.
ARNOLD'S Henry's First Latin Book, *p.* 18.
GEPP'S Arnold's Henry's First Latin Book, *p.* 18.
PROWDE SMITH'S Latin Prose Exercises, *p.* 19.
HAMBLIN SMITH'S Latin Exercises, *p.* 19.
ARNOLD'S Latin Prose, *p.* 18.
BRADLEY'S Arnold's Latin Prose, *p.* 18.
——— Aids to Latin Prose, *p.* 18.
SARGENT AND DALLIN'S Materials,

Greek Composition Books.

SIDGWICK'S First Greek Writer, *p.* 23
ARNOLD'S First Greek Book, *p.* 23.
MORICE'S Arnold's First Greek Book, *p.* 23.
RITCHIE AND MOORE'S Greek Method, *p.* 22.
ARNOLD'S Greek Prose, *p.* 24.
ABBOTT'S Arnold's Greek Prose, *p.* 24.
SIDGWICK'S Greek Prose, *p.* 23.
SARGENT AND DALLIN'S Materials, *p.* 25.

Latin Reading Books.

BENNETT'S Easy Latin Stories, *p.* 15.
——— Viri Illustres, *p.* 15.
——— Second Latin Reading Book, *p.* 15.
——— Selections from Vergil and Caesar, *p.* 15.
RITCHIE'S Fabulae Faciles, *p.* 16.
HEATLEY AND KINGDON'S Gradatim, *p.* 16.
——— Excerpta Facilia, *p.* 16.
TAYLOR'S Stories from Ovid, *p.* 19.

Greek Reading Books.

HEATLEY'S Græcula, *p.* 22.
MORICE'S Stories in Attic Greek, *p.* 26.
PHILLPOTT'S Stories from Herodotus, *p.* 25.
MOORE'S Selections from Thucydides, *p.* 2.
ABBOTT'S Selections from Lucian, *p.* 25.
MOBERLY'S Alexander the Great, *p.* 26.
SIDGWICK'S Scenes from Greek Plays, *p.* 26.

Latin and Greek Unseen Translation.

BENNETT'S Easy Latin Passages, *p.* 16.
TURNER'S Latin and Greek Passages, *p.* 2.
SARGENT'S Latin Passages, *p.* 20.
SPRATT AND PRETOR'S Latin and Greek Passages, *p.* 20.

LATIN

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

First Latin Writer. Comprising Accidence, the Easier Rules of Syntax illustrated by copious Examples, and progressive Exercises in Elementary Latin Prose, with Vocabularies. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A., *Head Master of Sutton Valence School.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

First Latin Exercises. Being the Exercises, with Syntax Rules and Vocabularies, from a "First Latin Writer." *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Latin Accidence. From a "First Latin Writer." *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

New Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Second Latin Writer. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Small 8vo.

Viri Illustres Urbis Romae. An Elementary Latin Reading Book. With Notes and Vocabulary. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A,

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Easy Latin Stories for Beginners. With Vocabulary and Notes. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Second Latin Reading Book. Forming a continuation of "Easy Latin Stories for Beginners." *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Small 8vo. 2s.

Selections from Caesar. The Gallic War. With Notes, Map, &c. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

Small 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Selections from the Aeneid of Vergil. With Notes, &c. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A.

16mo. Paper cover, 1*s.* *Cloth,* 1*s.* 4*d.*

Easy Graduated Latin Passages. For Translation into English, for use in Schools as Unseen Pieces. *By* G. L. BENNETT, M.A., *Head Master of Sutton Valence School.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Fabulae Faciles. A First Latin Reader. Containing Detached Sentences and Consecutive Stories. With Notes and a Vocabulary. *By* F. RITCHIE, M.A., *The Beacon, Sevenoaks, and late Assistant Master in the High School, Plymouth.*

Small 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Latin Grammar and Junior Scholarship Papers. *By* J. H. RAVEN, M.A., *Head Master of Fauconberge School, Beccles, Suffolk.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Small 8*vo.* 2*s.*

Easy Latin and Greek Grammar Papers. *Prepared by* H. R. HEATLEY, M.A., *Assistant Master at Hillbrow School, Rugby.*

Second Edition. *Crown* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

First Steps in Latin. *By* F. RITCHIE, M.A., *The Beacon, Sevenoaks, and late Assistant Master in the High School, Plymouth.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 3*s.* 6*d.*

New Edition. *Small* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Gradatim. An Easy Translation Book for Beginners. With Vocabulary. *By* H. R. HEATLEY, M.A., *Assistant Master at Hillbrow School, Rugby, and* H. N. KINGDON, B.A., *Head Master of Dorchester Grammar School.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Second Edition. *Small* 8*vo.* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Excerpta Facilia. A Second Latin Translation Book, containing a Collection of Stories from various Latin Authors, with Notes at end, and a Vocabulary. *By* H. R. HEATLEY, M.A., *Assistant Master at Hillbrow School, Rugby, and* H. N. KINGDON, B.A., *Head Master of Dorchester Grammar School.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Second Edition. *Crown* 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

The Beginner's Latin Exercise Book. Affording Practice, oral and written, on Latin Accidence. With Vocabulary. *By* C. J. SHERWILL DAWE, B.A., *Lecturer and Assistant Chaplain at St. Mark's College, Chelsea.*

18mo.

Latin Texts. For use in schools, &c.

THE AENEID OF VERGIL. BOOKS I. II. III. IV. V. VII. VIII. IX. 2*d.* each. BOOKS VI. X. XI. XII. 3*d.* each.

THE GEORGICS OF VERGIL. BOOKS I.–IV. 2*d.* each.

THE BUCOLICS OF VERGIL. 2*d.*

Vergil. The Bucolics, Georgics, and Æneid in One Volume. 2*s.* 6*d.*

CAESAR DE BELLO GALLICO. BOOKS I. V. VII. VIII. 3*d.* each. BOOKS II. III. IV. VI. 2*d.* each.

Caesar De Bello Gallico. In One Volume. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo. On a card, 9d.

Elementary Rules of Latin Pronunciation. By ARTHUR HOLMES, M.A., *late Senior Fellow and Dean of Clare College, Cambridge.*

Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse. *By* C. G. GEPP, M.A., *Assistant Master at Bradfield College.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Twelfth Edition. 12*mo.* 2*s.*

A First Verse Book. Being an Easy Introduction to the Mechanism of the Latin Hexameter and Pentameter. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 1*s.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo.

Clivus. Elementary Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse. *Compiled By* A. C. AINGER, M.A., *Assistant Master at Eton College.*

PART I. 2*s.* 6*d.* PART II. 2*s.* 6*d.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

An Elementary Latin Grammar. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, and late Lecturer in Classics at St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

Twenty-sixth Edition. 12*mo.* 3*s.*

Henry's First Latin Book. *By* T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 1*s.*

New Edition, Revised. 12*mo.* 3*s.*

Arnold's Henry's First Latin Book. *By* C. G. GEPP, M.A., *Assistant Master at Bradfield College, Author of* "Progressive Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse."

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Twenty-first Edition. 8*vo.* 6*s.* 6*d.*

A Practical Introduction to Latin Prose Composition. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 1*s.* 6*d.*

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8*vo.* 5*s.*

Arnold's Practical Introduction to Latin Prose Composition. *By* G. GRANVILLE BRADLEY, D.D., *Dean of Westminster, late Master of University College, Oxford, and formerly Master of Marlborough College.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Crown 8*vo.* 5*s.*

Aids to Writing Latin Prose. Containing 144 Exercises, with an Introduction comprising Preliminary Hints, Directions, Explanatory Matter, &c. *By* G. G. BRADLEY, D.D., *Dean of Westminster, and* T. L. PAPILLON, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5*s.*

Crown 8*vo.*

The Aeneid of Vergil. *Edited, with Notes at the end, by* FRANCIS STORR, B.A., *Chief Master of Modern Subjects at Merchant Taylors' School.*

BOOKS I. and II. 2*s.* 6*d.* BOOKS XI. and XII. 2*s.* 6d.

Small 8*vo.* 1*s.* 6*d.*

Virgil, Georgics. BOOK IV. *Edited,* with Life, Notes, Vocabulary, and Index, *by* C. G. GEPP, M.A., *Assistant Master at Bradfield College.*

Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Stories from Ovid in Elegiac Verse. With Notes and Marginal References to the "Public School Latin Primer." *By* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Head Master of Kelly College, Tavistock.*

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Stories from Ovid in Hexameter Verse. Metamorphoses. With Notes and Marginal References to the "Public School Latin Primer." *By* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A.

New Edition, Revised. 12mo. 2s. 6d.

Eclogæ Ovidianæ. From the Elegiac Poems. With English Notes. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Second Edition. Small 8vo. 2s.

Cicero de Amicitiâ. *Edited,* with Introduction and Notes, *by* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford.*

Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Cæsar. De Bello Gallico. BOOKS I.–III. *Edited by* J. H. MERRYWEATHER, M.A., *and* C. C. TANCOCK, M.A., *Assistant Masters at Charterhouse.*

BOOK I. separately. 2s.

Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Exercises on the Elementary Principles of Latin Prose Composition. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, and late Lecturer in Classics at St. Peter's College, Cambridge.* A KEY. 5s.

Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Livy. BOOK II. Chiefly from the text of MADVIG, with Notes, Translations, and Appendices. *Edited by* HENRY BELCHER, M.A., *Master of the Matriculation Class, King's College School, London.*

Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Latin Prose Exercises. For Beginners, and Junior Forms of Schools. *By* R. PROWDE SMITH, B.A., *Assistant Master at Cheltenham College.*

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Latin Passages adapted for Practice in Unseen Translation. For the use of Middle Forms of Schools. *By* J. Y. SARGENT, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Hertford College, Oxford; and Editor of* "Materials and Models for Latin and Greek Prose Composition."

New Edition, re-arranged, with fresh Pieces and additional References.
Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Materials and Models for Latin Prose Composition. *Selected and arranged by* J. Y. SARGENT, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Hertford College, Oxford, and* T. F. DALLIN, M.A., *late Tutor and Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

A KEY to SELECTED PIECES (116), for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Crown 8vo.

Exercises in Translation at Sight. A Selection of Passages from Greek and Latin Authors. For the use of Students. *Arranged and translated by* A. W. SPRATT, M.A., *and* A. PRETOR, M.A., *Fellows of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.*

Vol. I.—THE ORIGINAL PASSAGES. 4s. 6d.
Vol. II.—THE ENGLISH VERSIONS. 4s. 6d.

16mo.

A Latin-English Dictionary for Junior Forms of Schools. *By* C. G. GEPP, M.A., *Assistant Master at Bradfield College.* [*In the press.*

This work aims at supplying in a concise form and at a low price all the information required by boys in Middle Class Schools, or in the Junior Forms of Public Schools. Archaisms (with the exception of such as occur in the most commonly read authors), words peculiar to Plautus, and words found only in late or ecclesiastical Latin, have been accordingly excluded. On the other hand, Proper Names have been briefly yet adequately treated in alphabetical order in the body of the work. No effort has been spared to ensure completeness and accuracy, all references having been verified from the latest and most approved editions of modern scholars.

8vo. On a Card, 1s.

Outlines of Latin Sentence Construction. *By* E. D. MANSFIELD, M.A., *Assistant Master at Clifton College.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Classical Examination Papers. *Edited,* with Notes and References, *by* P. J. F. GANTILLON, M.A., *Classical Master at Cheltenham College.*

Or, interleaved with writing-paper, half-bound, 10s. 6d.

Crown 8vo.

Terenti Comœdiæ. *Edited by* T. L. PAPILLON, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of New College, Oxford.*

ANDRIA ET EUNUCHUS. With Introduction on Prosody. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Or separately, ANDRIA. 3*s*. 6*d*. EUNUCHUS. 3*s*.

Crown 8vo. 5*s*.

Juvenalis Satiræ. THIRTEEN SATIRES. *Edited by* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Persii Satiræ. *Edited by* A. PRETOR, M.A., *Fellow of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Horati Opera. *By* J. M. MARSHALL, M.A., *Head Master of Durham School.*

VOL. I.—THE ODES, CARMEN SECULARE, AND EPODES.

Also separately, THE ODES. BOOKS I. to IV. 1*s*. 6*d*. each.

Crown 8vo.

Taciti Historiæ. *Edited by* W. H. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

BOOKS I. and II., 6*s*. BOOKS III., IV., and V., 6*s*.

Crown 8vo. Paper cover, 1*s*. *each.*

Plays of the Oratory School, Birmingham.

TERENCE—ANDRIA—PHORMIO—PINCERNA.

With English Notices to assist the representation.

GREEK

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A Primer of Greek Grammar. With a Preface *by* JOHN PERCIVAL, M.A., LL.D., *President of Trinity College, Oxford; late Head Master of Clifton College.*

Or separately, crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Accidence. *By* EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford; and* E. D. MANSFIELD, M.A., *Assistant Master at Clifton College.*

Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Syntax. *By* E. D. MANSFIELD, M.A., *Assistant Master at Clifton College.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A Practical Greek Method for Beginners. Being a Graduated application of Grammar to Translation and Composition. *By* F. RITCHIE, M.A., *The Beacon, Sevenoaks, and late Assistant Master at the High School, Plymouth; and* E. H. MOORE, M.A., *Assistant Master at the High School, Plymouth.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A Manual of Greek Verbs. With Rules for the Formation of Tenses, and Tables of Verbs for Practice. *By* F. RITCHIE, M.A., *The Beacon, Sevenoaks, and late Assistant Master at the High School, Plymouth; and* E. H. MOORE, M.A., *Assistant Master at the High School, Plymouth.*

Small 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Graecula. A First Book of Greek Translation. With Rules, Short Sentences, Stories for Translation, and a Vocabulary. *By* H. R. HEATLEY, M.A., *Assistant Master at Hillbrow School, Rugby.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Small 8vo. 2s.

Easy Latin and Greek Grammar Papers. For the use of Public and Private Schools. *Prepared by* H. R. HEATLEY, M.A., *Assistant Master at Hillbrow School, Rugby.*

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

A First Greek Writer. *By* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford; late Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 5s.

An Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. With Exercises. *By* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 5s.

An Introduction to Greek Verse Composition. With Exercises. *By* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford; and* F. D. MORICE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Sixth Edition. 12mo. 5s.

The First Greek Book. On the plan of *Henry's First Latin Book. By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 1s. 6d.

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Arnold's First Greek Book. *By* FRANCIS DAVID MORICE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 5s.

Cloth limp, 8vo. 6d.

Elementary Card on Greek Prepositions. *By* Rev E. PRIESTLAND, M.A., *Spondon House School, Derbyshire.*

Crown 8vo. 9d.

A Short Greek Syntax. Extracted from "Xenophon's Anabasis, with Notes." *By* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Head Master of Kelly College, Tavistock.*

Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

A Syntax of Attic Greek for the use of Students and Schools. *By* F. E. THOMPSON, M.A., *Assistant Master at Marlborough College.*

Third Edition. Imperial 16mo. 8s. 6d.

Madvig's Syntax of the Greek Language, especially of the Attic Dialect. For the use of Schools. *Edited by* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Tenth Edition. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

A Practical Introduction to Greek Accidence. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Fourteenth Edition. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

A Practical Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 1s. 6d.

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Arnold's Practical Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. *By* EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford.*

A KEY for the use of Tutors only. 3s. 6d.

Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Elements of Greek Accidence. *By* EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

An Elementary Greek Grammar. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, and late Lecturer in Classics at St. Peter's College, Cambridge.*

Cloth limp, 8vo. 1s.

A Table of Irregular Greek Verbs, classified according to the arrangement of Crusius's Greek Grammar. *By* FRANCIS STORR, B.A., *Chief Master of Modern Subjects at Merchant Taylors' School, and late Assistant Master at Marlborough College.*

Crown 8vo.

Exercises in Translation at Sight. A Selection of Passages from Greek and Latin Authors. For the use of Students. *Arranged and Translated by* A. W. SPRATT, M.A., *and* A. PRETOR, M.A., *Fellows of St. Catharine's College, Cambridge.*

Vol. I.—THE ORIGINAL PASSAGES. 4*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. II.—THE ENGLISH VERSIONS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Etyma Graeca. An Etymological Lexicon of Classical Greek. *By* E. R. WHARTON, M.A., *Lecturer and late Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Classical Examination Papers. *Edited*, with Notes and References, *by* P. J. F. GANTILLON, M.A., *Classical Master at Cheltenham College.*

Or interleaved with writing-paper, half-bound, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Second Edition, containing fresh Pieces and additional References. Crown 8vo. 5*s.*

Materials and Models for Greek Prose Composition. *Selected and arranged by* J. Y. SARGENT, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of Hertford College, Oxford; and* T. F. DALLIN, M.A.

A KEY to SELECTED PIECES (92), for the use of Tutors only. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo. 2*s.*

Iophon: An Introduction to the Art of Writing Greek Iambic Verses. *By the* WRITER *of* "Nuces" *and* "Lucretilis."

Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Stories from Herodotus. The Tales of Rhampsinitus and Polycrates, and the Battle of Marathon and the Alcmaeonidae. In Attic Greek. *Edited by* J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head Master of Bedford Grammar School.*

New Edition, Revised. Small 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Selections from Lucian. With English Notes. *By* EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Small 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

Scenes from Greek Plays. RUGBY EDITION.
Abridged and adapted for the use of Schools, by ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, late Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

Aristophanes.
THE CLOUDS. THE FROGS. THE KNIGHTS. PLUTUS.

Euripides.
IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. THE CYCLOPS. ION. ELECTRA. ALCESTIS. BACCHÆ. HECUBA.

Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Stories in Attic Greek. Forming a Greek Reading Book for the use of Junior Forms in Schools. With Notes and Vocabulary. *By* FRANCIS DAVID MORICE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo.

The Anabasis of Xenophon. *Edited*, with Preface, Introduction, Historical Sketch, Itinerary, Syntax Rules, Notes, Indices, Vocabularies, and Maps, *by* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Head Master of Kelly College, Tavistock, and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

BOOKS I. and II. 3s. 6d. BOOKS III. and IV. 3s. 6d.
Also separately, BOOK I., 2s. 6d.; BOOK II., 2s.

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Xenophon's Agesilaus. *Edited*, with Syntax Rules, and References, Notes, and Indices, *by* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A.

Second Edition. Small 8vo. 2s.

Xenophon's Memorabilia. BOOK I., with a few omissions. *Edited*, with an Introduction and Notes, *by* C. E. MOBERLY, M.A., *formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 2s.

Alexander the Great in the Punjaub. Adapted from Arrian, Book V. An Easy Greek Reading Book. *Edited*, with Notes and a Map, *by* C. E. MOBERLY, M.A., *formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Small 8vo.

Homer's Iliad. *Edited*, with Notes at the end for the Use of Junior Students, *by* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford; late Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

BOOKS I. and II. 2*s.* 6*d.*

BOOK XXI. 1*s.* 6*d.* BOOK XXII. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Small 8vo. 2*s.*

Homer without a Lexicon, for Beginners. ILIAD, BOOK VI. *Edited*, with Notes giving the meanings of all the less common words, *by* J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head Master of Bedford Grammar School.*

Fifth Edition. 12*mo.* 3*s.* 6*d.*

Homer for Beginners. ILIAD, BOOKS I.–III. With English Notes. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Fifth Edition. 12*mo.* 12*s.*

The Iliad of Homer. With English Notes and Grammatical References. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

The Iliad of Homer. BOOKS I.–XII. From the Text of Dindorf. With Preface and Notes. *By* S. H. REYNOLDS, M.A., *late Fellow and Tutor of Brasenose College, Oxford.*

8vo. 18*s.*

Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature. Illustrated with Outline Drawings. *By* J. E. HARRISON.

New Edition. 12*mo.* 9*s.*

A Complete Greek and English Lexicon for the Poems of Homer and the Homeridæ. *By* G. CH. CRUSIUS. Translated from the German. *Edited by* T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Isocratis Orationes. AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. *Edited by* JOHN EDWIN SANDYS, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Public Orator of the University.*

Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Short Notes on the Greek Text of the Gospel of St. Mark. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Notes on the Greek Text of the Acts of the Apostles. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 6s.

Notes on the Gospel According to S. Luke. *By the* Rev. ARTHUR CARR, M.A., *Assistant Master at Wellington College, late Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.*

New Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 102s.

The Greek Testament. With a Critically Revised Text; a Digest of Various Readings; Marginal References to Verbal and Idiomatic Usage; Prolegomena; and a Critical and Exegetical Commentary. For the use of Theological Students and Ministers. *By* HENRY ALFORD, D.D., *late Dean of Canterbury.*

The Volumes are sold separately, as follows:—

Vol. I.—THE FOUR GOSPELS. 28s.
Vol. II.—ACTS TO 2 CORINTHIANS. 24s.
Vol. III.—GALATIANS TO PHILEMON. 18s.
Vol. IV.—HEBREWS TO REVELATION. 32s.

New Edition. 2 vols. Imperial 8vo. 60s.

The Greek Testament. With Notes, Introductions, and Index. *By* CHR. WORDSWORTH, D.D., *Bishop of Lincoln.*

The Parts may be had separately, as follows:

THE GOSPELS. 16s.
THE ACTS. 8s.
ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES. 23s.
GENERAL EPISTLES, REVELATION, AND INDEX. 6s.

CATENA CLASSICORUM

Crown 8vo.

Aristophanis Comoediae. *By* W. C. GREEN, M.A.

THE ACHARNIANS AND THE KNIGHTS. 4*s.*
THE WASPS. 3*s.* 6*d.* THE CLOUDS. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Demosthenis Orationes Publicae. *By* G. H. HESLOP, M.A.

THE OLYNTHIACS. 2*s.* 6*d.* }
THE PHILIPPICS. 3*s.* } or, in One Volume, 4*s.* 6*d.*
DE FALSA LEGATIONE. 6*s.*

Demosthenis Orationes Privatae. *By* A. HOLMES, M.A.

DE CORONA. 5*s.*

Herodoti Historia. *By* H. G. WOODS, M.A.

BOOK I., 6*s.* BOOK II., 5*s.*

Homeri Ilias. *By* S. H. REYNOLDS, M.A.

BOOKS I.–XII. 6*s.*

Horati Opera. *By* J. M. MARSHALL, M.A.

THE ODES, CARMEN SECULARE, AND EPODES. 7*s.* 6*d.*
THE ODES. BOOKS I. to IV. *separately.* 1*s.* 6*d.* *each.*

Isocratis Orationes. *By* JOHN EDWIN SANDYS, M.A.

AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Juvenalis Satirae. *By* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A. 5*s.*

Persii Satirae. *By* A. PRETOR, M.A. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Sophoclis Tragoediae. *By* R. C. JEBB, M.A.

THE ELECTRA. 3*s.* 6*d.* THE AJAX. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Taciti Historiae. *By* W. H. SIMCOX, M.A.

BOOKS I. and II., 6*s.* BOOKS III. IV. and V., 6*s.*

Terenti Comoediae. *By* T. L. PAPILLON, M.A.

ANDRIA AND EUNUCHUS. With Introduction on Prosody. 4*s.* 6*d.* *or separately.*
ANDRIA. With Introduction on Prosody. 3*s.* 6*d.*
EUNUCHUS. 3*s.*

Thucydidis Historia.

BOOKS I. and II. *By* CHARLES BIGG, D.D. 6*s.*
BOOKS III. and IV. *By* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A. 6*s.*

DIVINITY

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Gospel according to S. Matthew. With Explanatory Notes for the Use of Teachers. *By* HENRY HERBERT WYATT, M.A., *Principal of Brighton Training College, and Vicar of Bolney, Sussex.* With Commendatory Preface by the Archbishops' Inspector of Training Colleges.

New and Revised Editions. Small 8vo. 3s. 6d. each. Sold separately.

Manuals of Religious Instruction. *Edited by* JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

The Old Testament. | The New Testament.
The Prayer Book.

Cheap Edition. Small 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

Keys to Christian Knowledge. *By the* Rev. J. H. BLUNT, D.D., *Editor of the* "Annotated Book of Common Prayer."

The Holy Bible. | The Church Catechism.
The Book of Common Prayer. | Church History, Ancient.
Church History, Modern.

By JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

The Four Gospels. | The Acts of the Apostles.

18mo. 1s. 6d.

Easy Lessons Addressed to Candidates for Confirmation. *By* J. P. NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 1s. 6d.

A Manual of Confirmation. *By* EDWARD MEYRICK GOULBURN, D.D., *Dean of Norwich.*

Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Some Helps for School Life. Sermons preached at Clifton College, 1862–1879. *By* J. PERCIVAL, M.A., LL.D., *President of Trinity College, Oxford, and late Head Master of Clifton College.*

Crown 8vo. 1s. Cloth limp, 1s. 6d.

Study of the Church Catechism. Adapted for use as a Class Book. *By* C. J. SHERWILL DAWE, M.A., *Lecturer and Assistant Chaplain at St. Mark's College, Chelsea.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Household Theology. A Handbook of Religious Information respecting the Holy Bible, the Prayer Book, the Church, the Ministry, Divine Worship, the Creeds, &c. &c. *By the* Rev. JOHN HENRY BLUNT, D.D., F.S.A.

Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Rudiments of Theology. A First Book for Students. *By* JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

16mo, 1s. 6d.; Paper Covers, 1s.; or in Three Parts, 6d. each.

The Young Churchman's Companion to the Prayer Book. *Edited by the* Rev. J. W. GEDGE, M.A., *Winchester, Diocesan Inspector of Schools for West Surrey and the Channel Islands.*

PART I.—MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, AND LITANY.
PART II.—BAPTISMAL AND CONFIRMATION SERVICES.
PART III.—THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Second Edition. Large type. 24mo. 1s.

Prayers for a Young Schoolboy. *By the* Rev. E. B. PUSEY, D.D. *Edited, with a Preface, by* H. P. LIDDON, D.D., *Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's.*

Second Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

The Way of Life. A Book of Prayers and Instruction for the Young at School. With a Preparation for Holy Communion. *Compiled by a Priest. Edited by the* Rev. T. T. CARTER, M.A.

16mo. 2s. 6d.

A Plain Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England. For the use of Schools. *By the* Rev. WILLIAM BAKER, D.D., *Head Master of Merchant Taylors' School, and Prebendary of St. Paul's.*

Crown 16mo. Cloth limp. 1s. 6d.

A Manual of Devotion, chiefly for the Use of Schoolboys. *By* WILLIAM BAKER, D.D., *Head Master of Merchant Taylors' School. With Preface by* J. R. WOODFORD, D.D., *Lord Bishop of Ely.*

Small 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

Scenes from Greek Plays. RUGBY EDITION.
Abridged and adapted for the use of Schools, by ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, late Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

Aristophanes.
THE CLOUDS. THE FROGS. THE KNIGHTS. PLUTUS.

Euripides.
IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. THE CYCLOPS. ION.
ELECTRA. ALCESTIS. BACCHÆ. HECUBA.

Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Stories in Attic Greek. Forming a Greek Reading Book for the use of Junior Forms in Schools. With Notes and Vocabulary. *By* FRANCIS DAVID MORICE, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo.

The Anabasis of Xenophon. *Edited*, with Preface, Introduction, Historical Sketch, Itinerary, Syntax Rules, Notes, Indices, Vocabularies, and Maps, *by* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A., *Head Master of Kelly College, Tavistock, and late Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.*

BOOKS I. and II. 3s. 6d. BOOKS III. and IV. 3s. 6d.
Also separately, BOOK I., 2s. 6d.; BOOK II., 2s.

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Xenophon's Agesilaus. *Edited*, with Syntax Rules, and References, Notes, and Indices, *by* R. W. TAYLOR, M.A.

Second Edition. Small 8vo. 2s.

Xenophon's Memorabilia. BOOK I., with a few omissions. *Edited*, with an Introduction and Notes, *by* C. E. MOBERLY, M.A., *formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 2s.

Alexander the Great in the Punjaub. Adapted from Arrian, Book V. An Easy Greek Reading Book. *Edited*, with Notes and a Map, *by* C. E. MOBERLY, M.A., *formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

Small 8vo.

Homer's Iliad. *Edited*, with Notes at the end for the Use of Junior Students, *by* ARTHUR SIDGWICK, M.A., *Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Oxford; late Assistant Master at Rugby School, and Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

BOOKS I. and II. 2*s*. 6*d*.

BOOK XXI. 1*s*. 6*d*. BOOK XXII. 1*s*. 6*d*.

Small 8vo. 2*s*.

Homer without a Lexicon, for Beginners. ILIAD, BOOK VI. *Edited*, with Notes giving the meanings of all the less common words, *by* J. SURTEES PHILLPOTTS, M.A., *Head Master of Bedford Grammar School.*

Fifth Edition. 12*mo*. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Homer for Beginners. ILIAD, BOOKS I.–III. With English Notes. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Fifth Edition. 12*mo*. 12*s*.

The Iliad of Homer. With English Notes and Grammatical References. *By* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 6*s*.

The Iliad of Homer. BOOKS I.–XII. From the Text of Dindorf. With Preface and Notes. *By* S. H. REYNOLDS, M.A., *late Fellow and Tutor of Brasenose College, Oxford.*

8vo. 18*s*.

Myths of the Odyssey in Art and Literature. Illustrated with Outline Drawings. *By* J. E. HARRISON.

New Edition. 12*mo*. 9*s*.

A Complete Greek and English Lexicon for the Poems of Homer and the Homeridæ. *By* G. CH. CRUSIUS. Translated from the German. *Edited by* T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

Crown 8vo. 4*s*. 6*d*.

Isocratis Orationes. AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. *Edited by* JOHN EDWIN SANDYS, M.A., *Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Cambridge, and Public Orator of the University.*

8vo. 16s.

Hellenica. A Collection of Essays on Greek Poetry, Philosophy, History, and Religion. *Edited by* EVELYN ABBOTT, M.A., LL.D., *Fellow and Tutor of Balliol College, Oxford.*

CONTENTS.—Aeschylus. E. Myers, M.A.—The Theology and Ethics of Sophocles. E. Abbott, M.A., LL.D.—System of Education in Plato's Republic. R. L. Nettleship, M.A.—Aristotle's Conception of the State. A. C. Bradley, M.A.—Epicurus. W. L. Courtney, M.A.—The Speeches of Thucydides. R. C. Jebb, M.A., LL.D.—Xenophon. H. G. Dakyns, M.A.—Polybius. J. L. S. Davidson, M.A.—Greek Oracles. F. W. H. Myers, M.A.

8vo. 18s.

The Antiquities of Greece. THE STATE. Translated from the German of G. F. SCHOEMANN. *By* E. G. HARDY, M.A., *Head Master of the Grammar School, Grantham; and* J. S. MANN, M.A., *Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.*

Crown 8vo.

Herodoti Historia. *Edited by* H. G. WOODS, M.A., *Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.*

BOOK I. 6s. BOOK II. 5s.

12mo.

Demosthenes. *Edited*, with English Notes and Grammatical References, *by* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.

OLYNTHIAC ORATIONS. *Third Edition.* 3s.
ORATION ON THE CROWN. *Second Edition.* 4s. 6d.

Crown 8vo. 5s.

Demosthenis Orationes Privatæ. DE CORONA. *Edited by* ARTHUR HOLMES, M.A., *late Senior Fellow and Dean of Clare College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo.

Demosthenis Orationes Publicæ. *Edited by* G. H. HESLOP, M.A., *late Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford; Head Master of St. Bees.*

OLYNTHIACS, 2s. 6d. } or, in One Volume, 4s. 6d.
PHILIPPICS, 3s. }
DE FALSA LEGATIONE, 6s.

Crown 8vo.

Aristophanis Comœdiæ. *Edited by* W. C. GREEN, M.A., *late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; Assistant Master at Rugby School.*

THE ACHARNIANS and THE KNIGHTS. 4s.
THE CLOUDS. 3s. 6d. THE WASPS. 3s. 6d.

Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.*

An Introduction to Aristotle's Ethics. BOOKS I.–IV. (BOOK X., c. vi.–ix. in an Appendix). With a Continuous Analysis and Notes. Intended for the use of Beginners and Junior Students. *By the* Rev. EDWARD MOORE, D.D., *Principal of St. Edmund Hall, and late Fellow and Tutor of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Selections from Aristotle's Organon. *Edited by* JOHN R. MAGRATH, D.D., *Provost of Queen's College, Oxford.*

12*mo.*

Sophocles. *Edited by* T. K. ARNOLD, M.A., ARCHDEACON PAUL, *and* HENRY BROWN, M.A.

AJAX. 3*s.* OEDIPUS TYRANNUS. 4*s.*

Crown 8vo.

Sophoclis Tragœdiæ. *Edited by* R. C. JEBB, M.A., LL.D., *Professor of Greek at the University of Glasgow, late Fellow and Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

ELECTRA. 3*s.* 6*d.* AJAX. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Crown 8vo. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Sophocles. Translated into English Verse. *By* ROBERT WHITELAW, M.A., *Assistant Master in Rugby School; late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Thucydidis Historia. BOOKS I. and II. *Edited by* CHARLES BIGG, D.D., *late Senior Student and Tutor of Christ Church, Oxford; formerly Principal of Brighton College.*

Crown 8vo. 6*s.*

Thucydidis Historia. BOOKS III. and IV. *Edited by* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A., *Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford.*

Sixth Edition. 8vo. 21*s.*

A Copious Phraseological English-Greek Lexicon. *Founded on a work prepared by* J. W. FRÄDERSDORFF, Ph.D., *late Professor of Modern Languages, Queen's College, Belfast. Revised, Enlarged, and Improved by* THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A., *and* HENRY BROWNE, M.A.

Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Short Notes on the Greek Text of the Gospel of St. Mark. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Notes on the Greek Text of the Acts of the Apostles. *By* J. HAMBLIN SMITH, M.A., *of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge.*

Crown 8vo. 6s.

Notes on the Gospel According to S. Luke. *By the* Rev. ARTHUR CARR, M.A., *Assistant Master at Wellington College, late Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford.*

New Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 102s.

The Greek Testament. With a Critically Revised Text; a Digest of Various Readings; Marginal References to Verbal and Idiomatic Usage; Prolegomena; and a Critical and Exegetical Commentary. For the use of Theological Students and Ministers. *By* HENRY ALFORD, D.D., *late Dean of Canterbury.*

The Volumes are sold separately, as follows:—

Vol. I.—THE FOUR GOSPELS. 28s.
Vol. II.—ACTS TO 2 CORINTHIANS. 24s.
Vol. III.—GALATIANS TO PHILEMON. 18s.
Vol. IV.—HEBREWS TO REVELATION. 32s.

New Edition. 2 vols. Imperial 8vo. 60s.

The Greek Testament. With Notes, Introductions, and Index. *By* CHR. WORDSWORTH, D.D., *Bishop of Lincoln.*

The Parts may be had separately, as follows:

THE GOSPELS. 16s.
THE ACTS. 8s.
ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES. 23s.
GENERAL EPISTLES, REVELATION, AND INDEX. 6s.

CATENA CLASSICORUM

Crown 8vo.

Aristophanis Comœdiae. *By* W. C. GREEN, M.A.
THE ACHARNIANS AND THE KNIGHTS. 4*s.*
THE WASPS. 3*s.* 6*d.* THE CLOUDS. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Demosthenis Orationes Publicae. *By* G. H. HESLOP, M.A.
THE OLYNTHIACS. 2*s.* 6*d.* } or, in One Volume, 4*s.* 6*d.*
THE PHILIPPICS. 3*s.* }
DE FALSA LEGATIONE. 6*s.*

Demosthenis Orationes Privatae. *By* A. HOLMES, M.A.
DE CORONA. 5*s.*

Herodoti Historia. *By* H. G. WOODS, M.A.
BOOK I., 6*s.* BOOK II., 5*s.*

Homeri Ilias. *By* S. H. REYNOLDS, M.A.
BOOKS I.–XII. 6*s.*

Horati Opera. *By* J. M. MARSHALL, M.A.
THE ODES, CARMEN SECULARE, AND EPODES. 7*s.* 6*d.*
THE ODES. BOOKS I. to IV. separately. 1*s.* 6*d.* each.

Isocratis Orationes. *By* JOHN EDWIN SANDYS, M.A.
AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Juvenalis Satirae. *By* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A. 5*s.*

Persii Satirae. *By* A. PRETOR, M.A. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Sophoclis Tragoediae. *By* R. C. JEBB, M.A.
THE ELECTRA. 3*s.* 6*d.* THE AJAX. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Taciti Historiae. *By* W. H. SIMCOX, M.A.
BOOKS I. and II., 6*s.* BOOKS III. IV. and V., 6*s.*

Terenti Comœdiæ. *By* T. L. PAPILLON, M.A.
ANDRIA AND EUNUCHUS. With Introduction on Prosody. 4*s.* 6*d.* *Or separately.*
ANDRIA. With Introduction on Prosody. 3*s.* 6*d.*
EUNUCHUS. 3*s.*

Thucydidis Historia.
BOOKS I. and II. *By* CHARLES BIGG, D.D. 6*s.*
BOOKS III. and IV. *By* G. A. SIMCOX, M.A. 6*s.*

DIVINITY

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Gospel according to S. Matthew. With Explanatory Notes for the Use of Teachers. *By* HENRY HERBERT WYATT, M.A., *Principal of Brighton Training College, and Vicar of Bolney, Sussex.* With Commendatory Preface by the Archbishops' Inspector of Training Colleges.

New and Revised Editions. Small 8vo. 3s. 6d. each. Sold separately.

Manuals of Religious Instruction. *Edited by* JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

The Old Testament. | The New Testament.
The Prayer Book.

Cheap Edition. Small 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

Keys to Christian Knowledge. *By the* Rev. J. H. BLUNT, D.D., *Editor of the* "Annotated Book of Common Prayer."

The Holy Bible.
The Book of Common Prayer.
The Church Catechism.
Church History, Ancient.
Church History, Modern.

By JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

The Four Gospels. | The Acts of the Apostles.

18mo. 1s. 6d.

Easy Lessons Addressed to Candidates for Confirmation. *By* J. P. NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 1s. 6d.

A Manual of Confirmation. *By* EDWARD MEYRICK GOULBURN, D.D., *Dean of Norwich.*

Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Some Helps for School Life. Sermons preached at Clifton College, 1862–1879. *By* J. PERCIVAL, M.A., LL.D., *President of Trinity College, Oxford, and late Head Master of Clifton College.*

Crown 8vo. 1s. Cloth limp, 1s. 6d.

Study of the Church Catechism. Adapted for use as a Class Book. *By* C. J. SHERWILL DAWE, M.A., *Lecturer and Assistant Chaplain at St. Mark's College, Chelsea.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Household Theology. A Handbook of Religious Information respecting the Holy Bible, the Prayer Book, the Church, the Ministry, Divine Worship, the Creeds, &c. &c. *By the* Rev. JOHN HENRY BLUNT, D.D., F.S.A.

Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Rudiments of Theology. A First Book for Students. *By* JOHN PILKINGTON NORRIS, D.D., *Archdeacon of Bristol.*

16mo, 1s. 6d.; Paper Covers, 1s.; or in Three Parts, 6d. each.

The Young Churchman's Companion to the Prayer Book. *Edited by the* Rev. J. W. GEDGE, M.A., *Winchester, Diocesan Inspector of Schools for West Surrey and the Channel Islands.*

PART I.—MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, AND LITANY.
PART II.—BAPTISMAL AND CONFIRMATION SERVICES.
PART III.—THE HOLY COMMUNION.

Second Edition. Large type. 24mo. 1s.

Prayers for a Young Schoolboy. *By the* Rev. E. B. PUSEY, D.D. *Edited, with a Preface, by* H. P. LIDDON, D.D., *Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's.*

Second Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

The Way of Life. A Book of Prayers and Instruction for the Young at School. With a Preparation for Holy Communion. *Compiled by a Priest. Edited by the* Rev. T. T. CARTER, M.A.

16mo. 2s. 6d.

A Plain Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church of England. For the use of Schools. *By the* Rev. WILLIAM BAKER, D.D., *Head Master of Merchant Taylors' School, and Prebendary of St. Paul's.*

Crown 16mo. Cloth limp. 1s. 6d.

A Manual of Devotion, chiefly for the Use of Schoolboys. *By* WILLIAM BAKER, D.D., *Head Master of Merchant Taylors' School. With Preface by* J. R. WOODFORD, D.D., *Lord Bishop of Ely.*

GERMAN

New Edition, Revised. 4to. 3s. d.

A German Accidence for the Use of Schools.

By J. W. J. Vecqueray, *Assistant Master at Rugby School.*

Crown 8vo. 2s.

First German Exercises. Adapted to Vecqueray's "German Accidence for the Use of Schools." *By* E. F. Grenfell, M.A., *late Assistant Master at Rugby School.*

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

German Exercises. Part II. With Hints for the Translation of English Prepositions into German. Adapted to Vecqueray's "German Accidence for the Use of Schools." *By* E. F. Grenfell, M.A., *late Assistant Master at Rugby School.*

New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Selections from Hauff's Stories. A First German Reading Book. *Edited by* W. E. Mullins, M.A., *Assistant Master at Marlborough College, and* F. Storr, B.A., *Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School.*

Also, separately, crown 8vo. 2s.

Kalif Stork** and **The Phantom Crew.

Eighth Edition. 12mo. 5s. 6d.

The First German Book. *By* T. K. Arnold, M.A., *and* J. W. Frädersdorff, Ph.D. Key, 2s. 6d.

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Lessing's Fables. Arranged in order of difficulty. A First German Reading Book. *By* F. Storr, B.A., *Chief Master of Modern Subjects in Merchant Taylors' School, and late Assistant Master in Marlborough College.*

Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Goethe's Faust. Part I. Text, with English Notes, Essays, Verse Translations. *By* E. J. Turner, M.A., *and* E. D. A. Morshead, M.A., *Assistant Masters at Winchester College.*

FRENCH

Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Exercises in French Syntax. With Rules. *By* G. SHARP, M.A., *Assistant Master at Marlborough College.*

New Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

French Passages for Unseen Translation. *Selected and arranged by* C. H. PARRY, M.A., *Assistant Master at Charterhouse.*

New Edition. Small 8vo. 2s.

A Graduated French Reader. With an Introduction on the Pronunciation of Consonants and the Connection of Final Letters, a Vocabulary, and Notes, and a Table of Irregular Verbs with the Latin Infinitives. *By* PAUL BARBIER, *Professor at University College, Cardiff.*

Crown 8vo.

The Campaigns of Napoleon. *The Text (in French) from* M. THIERS' "Histoire de la Révolution Française," *and* "Histoire du Consulat et de l'Empire." *Edited*, with English Notes and Maps, for the use of Schools, *by* EDWARD E. BOWEN, M.A., *Master of the Modern Side, Harrow School.*

ARCOLA. 4s. 6d. MARENGO. 4s. 6d.
JENA. 3s. 6d. WATERLOO. 6s.

New Editions. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

Selections from Modern French Authors. *Edited*, with English Notes and Introductory Notice, *by* HENRI VAN LAUN, *Translator of* TAINE'S "History of English Literature."

HONORÉ DE BALZAC. H. A. TAINE.

Small 8vo. 2s.

La Fontaine's Fables. BOOKS I. and II. *Edited*, with English Notes at the end, *by* Rev. P. BOWDEN-SMITH, M.A., *Assistant Master at Rugby School.*

Sixth Edition. 12mo. 5s. 6d.

The First French Book. *By* T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.
KEY, 2s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS

With Maps. Small 8vo.

A Geography, Physical, Political, and Descriptive.

For Beginners. *By* L. B. LANG. *Edited by the* Rev. M. CREIGHTON, M.A., LL.D., *late Fellow and Tutor of Merton College, Oxford.*

VOL. I. THE BRITISH EMPIRE. 2*s.* 6*d.*

PART I. THE BRITISH ISLES. 1s. 6d. PART II. THE BRITISH POSSESSIONS. 1s. 6d.

VOL. II. THE CONTINENT OF EUROPE. 3*s.*

VOL. III. ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA. 2*s.*

Small 8vo. 2s. 6d. each part.

Modern Geography for the Use of Schools.

By C. E. MOBERLY, M.A., *formerly Scholar of Balliol College, Oxford.*

PART I. NORTHERN EUROPE.

PART II. THE MEDITERRANEAN & ITS PENINSULAS.

Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

At Home and Abroad; or, First Lessons in Geography.

By J. K. LAUGHTON, M.A., F.R.A.S., F.R.G.S., *Mathematical Instructor and Lecturer at the Royal Naval College.*

Second Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Chorister's Guide.

By W. A. BARRETT, Mus. Bac. Oxon., *Vicar Choral of St. Paul's Cathedral, Author of* "Flowers and Festivals," *&c.*

Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

An Introduction to Form and Instrumentation.

For the use of Beginners in Composition. *By* W. A. BARRETT, Mus. Bac. Oxon., *Vicar Choral of St. Paul's Cathedral.*

Seventh Edition, Revised. 12mo. 7s. 6d.

The First Hebrew Book.

By T. K. ARNOLD, M.A.

KEY, 3*s.* 6*d.*

By J. Hamblin Smith.

Elementary Algebra. *Small 8vo*, 3*s*. *Without Answers*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Key to Elementary Algebra. *Crown 8vo*, 9*s*.

Exercises on Algebra. *Small 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Arithmetic. *Small 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*.

Key to Arithmetic. *Crown 8vo*, 9*s*.

Elements of Geometry. *Small 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*.
Books I. and II., limp cloth, price 1*s*. 6*d*., may be had separately.

Key to Elements of Geometry. *Crown 8vo*, 8*s*. 6*d*.

Trigonometry. *Small 8vo*, 4*s*. 6*d*.

Key to Trigonometry. *Crown 8vo*, 7*s*. 6*d*.

Elementary Statics. *Small 8vo*, 3*s*.

Elementary Hydrostatics. *Small 8vo*, 3*s*.

Key to Elementary Statics and Hydrostatics. *Crown 8vo*, 6*s*.

Book of Enunciations for HAMBLIN SMITH'S Geometry, Algebra, Trigonometry, Statics, and Hydrostatics. *Small 8vo*, 1*s*.

An Introduction to the Study of Heat. *Small 8vo*, 3*s*.

Latin Grammar. *Crown 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*.

Exercises on the Elementary Principles of Latin Prose Composition. *Crown 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*.

Key to Exercises on Latin Prose Composition. *Crown 8vo*, 5*s*.

An Elementary Greek Grammar. *Crown 8vo*, 4*s*. 6*d*.

The Rudiments of English Grammar and Composition. *Crown 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Notes on the Greek Text of the Acts of the Apostles. *Crown 8vo*, 4*s*. 6*d*.

Notes on the Greek Text of the Gospel of St. Mark. *Crown 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

By Arthur Sidgwick.

An Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. *Crown 8vo*, 5*s*. A KEY, 5*s*.

Lectures on Greek Prose.

An Introduction to Greek Verse Composition. *Crown 8vo*, 5*s*. A KEY, 5*s*.

A First Greek Writer. *Crown 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*. A KEY, 5*s*.

Cicero de Amicitia. *Small 8vo*, 2*s*.

Homer's Iliad. *Small 8vo.* BOOKS I. and II., 2*s*. 6*d*. BOOK XXI., 1*s*. 6*d*. BOOK XXII., 1*s*. 6*d*.

Scenes from Greek Plays. *Small 8vo, each* 1*s*. 6*d*.
ARISTOPHANES: The Clouds, The Frogs, The Knights, Plutus.
EURIPIDES: Iphigenia in Tauris, The Cyclops, Ion, Electra, Alcestis, Bacchæ, Hecuba.

By George L. Bennett.

First Latin Writer. *Crown 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*. A KEY, 5*s*.

First Latin Exercises. *Crown 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

First Latin Accidence. *Crown 8vo*, 1*s*. 6*d*.

Second Latin Writer. *Crown 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*. A KEY, 5*s*.

Easy Latin Stories for Beginners. *Cr. 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*. A KEY, 5*s*.

Viri Illustres Urbis Romae. *Small 8vo.*

Second Latin Reading Book. *Cr. 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*. A KEY, 5*s*.

Selections from Caesar. The Gallic War. *Small 8vo*, 2*s*.

Selections from Vergil. *Small 8vo*, 1*s*. 6*d*.

Easy Unseen Latin Passages. 16*mo*, 1*s*. A KEY, 3*s*. 6*d*.

By R. W. Taylor.

Xenophon's Anabasis. *Crown 8vo.* Books I. and II., 3*s*. 6*d*. III. and IV., 3*s* 6*d*. Also separately, Book I., 2*s*. 6*d*. II., 2*s*.

Xenophon's Agesilaus. *Crown 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

A Short Greek Syntax. *Crown 8vo*, 9*d*.

Stories from Ovid in Elegiac Verse. *Crown 8vo*, 3*s*. 6*d*.

Stories from Ovid in Hexameter Verse. METAMORPHOSES. *Crown 8vo*, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Scott's Lady of the Lake. Forming a Volume of the "English School Classics." *Small 8vo*, 2*s*.; *or in Three Parts, each* 9*d*.

INDEX

	PAGE
ABBOTT (E.), Arnold's Greek Prose	24
— Elements of Greek Accidence	24
— Greek Outline	10
— Hellenica	28
— Lucian, Selections from	25
— and Mansfield (E. D.), Primer of Greek Grammar	22
Acland (A.), Political Hist. of Eng.	10
— Skeleton Outline	10
Ainger (A. C.), Clivus and Key	17
Alford (Dean), Greek Testament	30
Aristophanes	26, 28
Aristotle	29
Arnold (T. K.), Crusius' Homeric Lexicon	27
— Demosthenes	28
— Eclogæ Ovidianæ	19
— Eng.-Greek Lexicon	29
— First French Book and Key	35
— First German Book and Key	34
— First Greek Book and Key	23
— — revised by F. D. Morice	23
— First Hebrew Book and Key	36
— First Verse Book and Key	17
— Greek Accidence	24
— Greek Prose Comp. and Key	24
— — revised by E. Abbott	24
— Henry's First Latin and Key	18
— — revised by C. G. Gepp	18
— Homer's Iliad	27
— Latin Prose Comp. and Key	18
— — revised by G. G. Bradley	18
— Madvig's Greek Syntax	24
— Sophocles	29
Arrian	26
BAKER (W.), Manual of Devotion	33
— Thirty-nine Articles	33
Barbier (P.), French Reader	35
Barrett (W. A.), Chorister's Guide	36
— Form and Instrumentation	36
Belcher (H.), Livy, Book II.	19
Bennett (G. L.), Caesar's Gallic War	15
— Easy Latin Stories and Key	15
— Second Latin Reader and Key	15
— First Latin Writer and Key	15
— First Latin Exercises	15
— Latin Accidence	15
— Second Latin Writer and Key	15
— Unseen Latin Passages and Key	16
— Vergil, Selections from	15
— Viri Illustres	15
— Works by	38
Bigg (C.), Thucydides, Books I. II.	29
Blunt (J. H.), Household Theology	33
— Keys to Christian Knowledge	32
Bowen (E. E.), Campaigns of Napoleon	35
Bradley (G. G.), Aids to Latin Prose	18
— Arnold's Latin Prose	18
Bridge (C.), French Literature	9
Bright (J. F.), History of England	8
Building Construction, Notes on	11
Burton (J.), English Grammar	7
CÆSAR	15, 17, 19
Carr (A.), Notes on St. Luke	30
Catena Classicorum	31
Cicero de Amicitia	19
Clarke (A. D.), Examination Papers	13
Cornish (F. W.), Oliver Cromwell	10
Crake (A. D.), History of the Church	9
Creighton (L.), First Hist. of Eng.	8
— Highways of History	5
— Historical Biographies	10
— Stories from English History	8
Crofts (E.), English Literature	9
Crusius (G. C.), Homeric Lexicon	27
Curteis (A. M.), The Roman Empire	9
DALLIN (T.), Materials and Models	20, 25
Davys (Bishop), History of England	8
Dawe (C. J. S.), Latin Exercise Bk.	16
— Church Catechism	32
Demosthenes	28
Donkin (A. E.), Arithmetic	13
ENGLISH School Classics	6, 7
Euripides, Scenes from	26
FRADERSDORFF, Eng.-Greek Lexicon	29
GANTILLON (P. J. F.), Exam. Papers	20, 25
Gedge (J. W.), Com. to Prayer Book	33
Gepp (C. G.), Arnold's Henry's First Latin Book and Key	18
— Latin Elegiac Verse and Key	17
— Latin-English Dictionary	20
— Virgil	18
Girdlestone (W. H.), Arithmetic	13
Goethe's Faust	34
Goolden (W. T.), Intro. to Chemistry	11
Goulburn (Dean), Confirmation	32
Greek Plays, Scenes from	26
Green (A. H.), Geology	11
— (W. C.), Aristophanes	28
Grenfell (E. F.), German Exercises	34
Gross (E. J.), Algebra, Part II.	12
— Kinematics and Kinetics	12
HARDY (E. G.), Antiq. of Greece	28
Harrison (J. E.), Myths of the Odyssey	27
Hauff's Stories, Selections from	34
Heatley (H. R.), Excerpta Facilia and Key	16
— Graecula and Key	22
— Gradatim and Key	16
— Grammar Papers	16, 22
Hellenica, Essays	28
Herodotus, Stories from, Phillpotts	25
— By H. G. Woods	28
Hertz (H. A.), English Poetry	7
Heslop (G. H.), Demosthenes	28
Highways of History	5
Historical Biographies	10
Historical Handbooks	9
Hodges (C. H.), Arithmetic	13
Holmes (A.), Demosthenes	28
— Rules of Latin Pronunciation	17
Homer's Iliad	27
Horace. By J. M. Marshall	21
Horton (R. F.), Roman History	9
IOPHON	25
Isocrates. By J. E. Sandys	27
JEBB (R. C.), Sophocles	28
Jennings (A. C.), Ecclesia Anglicana	9
Juvenal. By G. A. Simcox	21
KEYS TO CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE	32
— List of	4

INDEX.

	PAGE
Kitchener (F. A.), A Year's Botany	11
Kingdon, Excerpta Facilia and Key	16
— Gradatim and Key	16
LATIN TEXT BOOKS	17
La Fontaine's Fables. By P. Smith	35
Lang (L. B.), Geography for Beginners	36
Laughton (J.), At Home and Abroad	36
Laun Van (H.), French Selections	35
Lessing's Fables. By F. Storr	34
Livy	19
Locke (C. L. C.), English Parsing	7
Lucian, Selections from	25
MADVIG'S Greek Syntax	24
Magrath (J. R.), Aristotle's Organon	29
Mann (J. S.), Antiquities of Greece	28
Mansfield (E. D.), Latin Sentence	20
— Primer of Greek Syntax	22
Manuals of Religious Instruction	32
Marshall (J. M.), Horati Opera	21
— (L.), Companion to Algebra	13
Matheson (P. E.), Roman Outline	10
Merryweather (J. H.), Cæsar	19
Moberly (C. E.), Alexander the Great	26
— Geography	36
— Shakspere's Plays	5
— Xenophon's Memorabilia	26
Moore (E.), Aristotle's Ethics	29
Moore (E. H.), Greek Method	22
— Greek Verbs	22
Morice (F. D.), Arnold's First Greek Bk.	23
— Greek Verse and Key	23
— Stories in Attic Greek	26
Morshead (E. D.), Goethe's Faust	34
Mullins (W. E.), Hauff's Stories	34
NAPOLEON'S Campaigns	35
Norris (J. P.), Confirmation	32
— Keys to Christian Knowledge	32
— Manuals of Religious Instruction	32
— Rudiments of Theology	33
OVIDIANÆ ECLOGÆ. By Arnold	19
Ovid, Stories from. By R. W. Taylor	19
PAPILLON (T. L.), Terenti Comœdiæ	21
Parry (C. H.), French Passages	35
Pearson (C. H.), English History	9
Percival (J.), Helps for School Life	32
Persius. By A. Pretor	21
Phillpotts (J. S.), Homer's Iliad	27
— Shakspere's Tempest	5
— Stories from Herodotus	25
Plays from Terence	21
Powell (F. York), English History	8
Pretor (A.), Persii Satiræ	21
— Translation at Sight	20, 25
Priestland (E.), Greek Prepositions	23
Purnell (E. K.), Shakspere's Othello	5
Pusey (E. B.), Prayers for Schoolboy	33
RANSOME (C.), Political Hist. of Eng.	10
— Skeleton Outline	10
— Constitutional Government	8
Raven (J. H.), Latin Gram. Papers	16
Reynolds (S. H.), Iliad of Homer	27
Richardson (G.), Conic Sections	12
Rigg (A.), Intro. to Chemistry	11
Ritchie (F.), Fabulae Faciles	16
— *First Steps* and Key	16
— *Greek Method* and Key	22
— *Greek Verbs*	22
Rivington's Mathematical Series	12, 13
SANDYS (J. E.), Isocratis Orationes	27
Sargent (J.), Latin Passages	20
— Materials and Models	20, 25
Schoemann's Antiquities of Greece	28
Shakspere's Plays	5
Sharp (G.), French Syntax	35
Sidgwick (A.), Cicero de Amicitia	19
— First Greek Writer and Key	23
— Greek Prose Composition and Key	23
— Greek Verse and Key	23
— Homer's Iliad	27
— Scenes from Greek Plays	26
— Works by	38
Simcox (G. A.), Juvenalis Satiræ	21
— Thucydides	29
— (W. H.), Taciti Historiæ	21
Smith (J. Hamblin), The Acts	30
— Algebra and Key	12
— Algebra, Exercises on	12
— Arithmetic and Key	12
— Book of Enunciations	13
— English Grammar	7
— Geometry and Key	13
— Greek Grammar	24
— Heat, The Study of	13
— Hydrostatics and Key	12
— Latin Grammar	17
— — Prose Composition and Key	19
— Statics and Key	12
— St. Mark's Gospel	30
— Trigonometry and Key	12
— Works by	37
— (P. Bowden), La Fontaine's Fables	35
— (P. V.), English Institutions	9
— (R. Prowde), Latin Prose Ex.	19
Sophocles	29
Spratt (A. W.), Translation at Sight	20, 25
Storr (F.), Æneid of Vergi	18
— Greek Verbs	24
— Hauff's Stories	34
— Lessing's Fables	34
TACITUS. By W. H. Simcox	21
Tancock (C. C.), Cæsar	19
Taylor (R. W.), Short Greek Syntax	23
— Stories from Ovid	19
— Xenophon's Agesilaus	26
— Xenophon's Anabasis	26
— Works by	38
Terence	21
Tidmarsh (W.), English Grammar	7
Thompson (F. E.), Greek Syntax	24
Thucydides	29
Turner (E. J.), Goethe's Faust	34
VECQUERAY (J.), German Accidence	34
Vergil	14, 17, 18
WAITE (R.), Duke of Wellington	10
Way of Life	33
Wharton (E. R.), Etyma Graeca	25
Whitelaw (R.), Shakspere's Coriolanus	5
— Sophocles	29
Willert (P. F.), Reign of Lewis XI.	9
Wilson (R. K.), Modern English Law	9
Woods (H. G.), Herodoti Historia	28
Wordsworth (Bp.), Greek Testament	30
Wormell (R.), Dynamics	13
Worthington (A. M.), Physics	11
Wyatt (H. H.), St. Matthew's Gospel	32
XENOPHON	26

Arnold's Henry's First Latin Book. By C. G. Gepp. 3s. [The original Edition is still on sale.]

Arnold's Latin Prose Composition. By G. G. Bradley. 5s. [The original Edition is still on sale.]

First Latin Writer. By G. L. Bennett. 3s. 6d.
Or separately—
First Latin Exercises. 2s. 6d.
Latin Accidence. 1s. 6d.

Second Latin Writer. By G. L. Bennett. 3s. 6d.

Easy Latin Stories for Beginners. By G. L. Bennett. 2s. 6d.

Second Latin Reading Book. By G. L. Bennett. 2s. 6d.

Selections from Cæsar. By G. L. Bennett. 2s.

Selections from Vergil. By G. L. Bennett. 1s. 6d.

Cæsar de Bello Gallico. Books I.—III. By J. Merryweather and C. Tancock. 3s. 6d. Book I. separately, 2s.

Gradatim. An Easy Latin Translation Book. By H. R. Heatley and H. N. Kingdon. 1s. 6d.

Excerpta Facilia. A Second Latin Translation Book. By H. R. Heatley and H. N. Kingdon. 2s. 6d.

First Steps in Latin. By F. Ritchie. 1s. 6d.

Arnold's Greek Prose Composition. By E. Abbott. 3s. 6d. [The original Edition is still on sale.]

A Primer of Greek Grammar. By E. Abbott and E. D. Mansfield. 3s. 6d.
Separately—
Syntax. 1s. 6d. *Accidence.* 2s. 6d.

A Practical Greek Method for Beginners. The Simple Sentence. By F. Ritchie and E. H. Moore. 3s. 6d.

Stories in Attic Greek. By F. D. Morice. 3s. 6d.

A First Greek Writer. By A. Sidgwick. 3s. 6d.

An Introduction to Greek Prose Composition. By A. Sidgwick. 5s.

An Introduction to Greek Verse Composition. By A. Sidgwick and F. D. Morice. 5s.

Homer's Iliad. By A. Sidgwick. Books I. and II., 2s. 6d.—Book XXI., 1s. 6d.—Book XXII., 1s. 6d.

The Anabasis of Xenophon. By R. W. Taylor. Books I. and II., 3s. 6d. Separately, Book I., 2s. 6d.; Book II., 2s.—Books III. and IV., 3s. 6d.

Xenophon's Agesilaus. By R. W. Taylor. 2s. 6d.

Stories from Ovid in Elegiac Verse. By R. W. Taylor. 3s. 6d.

Stories from Ovid in Hexameter Verse. By R. W. Taylor. 2s. 6d.

Catena Classicorum.

ARISTOPHANIS COMŒDIÆ. THE ACHARNIANS AND THE KNIGHTS. 4s.—THE WASPS. 3s. 6d. —THE CLOUDS. 3s. 6d.
DEMOSTHENIS ORATIONES PUBLICÆ. THE OLYNTHIACS. 2s. 6d.—THE PHILIPPICS. 3s. Or, in one volume, 4s. 6d. DE FALSA LEGATIONE. 6s.
DEMOSTHENIS ORATIONES PRIVATÆ. DE CORONA. 5s.
HERODOTI HISTORIA. Book I., 6s.—Book II., 5s.
HOMERI ILIAS. Books I.—XII. 6s.
HORATI OPERA. THE ODES, CARMEN SECULARE, and EPODES. 7s. 6d.—THE ODES. Books I.—IV. separately, 1s. 6d. each.
ISOCRATIS ORATIONES. AD DEMONICUM ET PANEGYRICUS. 4s. 6d.
JUVENALIS SATIRÆ. 5s.
PERSII SATIRÆ. 3s. 6d.
SOPHOCLIS TRAGŒDIÆ. THE ELECTRA. 3s. 6d.—THE AJAX. 3s. 6d.
TACITI HISTORIÆ. Books I. and II., 6s.—Books III., IV., and V., 6s.
TERENTI COMŒDIÆ. ANDRIA and EUNUCHUS. 4s. 6d. Or separately, ANDRIA, 3s. 6d.—EUNUCHUS, 3s.
THUCYDIDIS HISTORIA. Books I. and II., 6s.—Books III. and IV., 6s.

Scenes from Greek Plays.

By A. SIDGWICK. 1s. 6d. each.

ARISTOPHANES. THE CLOUDS. THE FROGS. THE KNIGHTS. PLUTUS.
EURIPIDES. IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. THE CYCLOPS. ION. ELECTRA. ALCESTIS. BACCHÆ. HECUBA.

Cicero de Amicitiâ. By A. SIDGWICK. 2s.

Exercises in Latin Elegiac Verse. By C. G. GEPP. 3s. 6d.

Eclogæ Ovidianæ. By T. K. ARNOLD. 2s. 6d.

A First History of England. By LOUISE CREIGHTON. 2s. 6d.

Latin Texts.

AENEID OF VERGIL. Books I., II., III., IV., V., VII., VIII., IX., 2d. each. Books VI., X., XI., XII., 3d. each.
GEORGICS OF VERGIL. Books I.—IV. 2d. each.
BUCOLICS OF VERGIL. 2d.
The above in one volume. 2s. 6d.
CÆSAR DE BELLO GALLICO. Books I., V., VII., VIII., 3d. each. Books II., III., IV., VI., 2d. each.
The above in one volume, 1s. 6d.

Select Plays of Shakspere.

RUGBY EDITION.

AS YOU LIKE IT. 2s.
MACBETH. 2s.
HAMLET. 2s. 6d.
KING LEAR. 2s. 6d.
ROMEO AND JULIET. 2s.
KING HENRY THE FIFTH. 2s.
A MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM. 2s.
KING JOHN. 2s.
CORIOLANUS. 2s. 6d.
THE TEMPEST. 2s.

A History of England.

By J. F. BRIGHT.

Period I.—MEDIÆVAL MONARCHY: A.D. 449—1485. 4s. 6d.
Period II.—PERSONAL MONARCHY: A.D. 1485—1688. 5s.
Period III.—CONSTITUTIONAL MONARCHY: A.D. 1689—1837. 7s. 6d.

Historical Biographies.

SIMON DE MONTFORT. 2s. 6d.
THE BLACK PRINCE. 2s. 6d.
SIR WALTER RALEGH. 3s.
OLIVER CROMWELL. 3s. 6d.
DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH. 3s. 6d.
DUKE OF WELLINGTON. 3s. 6d.

A Handbook in Outline

of English History to 1882. By ARTHUR H. D. ACLAND and CYRIL RANSOME. 6s.

A SKELETON OUTLINE of the above. 1s. 6d.

Waterloo Place, Pall Mall, London.